BRITISH Valour

TRIUMPHING over

FRENCH Courage:

Under the CONDUCT of the

Duke of MARLBOROUGH, Prince of the EMPIRE.

SET FORTH

In some Discourses on the Victories obtained over them at BLENHEIM, RAMEL-LIES, OUDENARD, the Taking of LISLE, the Reduction of GHENT and BRUGES.

To which is annexed

A Discourse concerning casting our Care on GOD; concluding with a modest Character of his Grace.

By John Mackgueen, M. A.

Minister of St. Marys, in the Town and Port of Dever, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable Lieuel, Bari of Derse and Middlesen, Lord-Warden of the Cinque-Ports.

LONDON

Printed for J. Morphen, near Stationers-Hall, 1719.

1190 BRITISH Valour DIO DILINAMITAT FRENCH Consider Under the CONDUCT of the Duke of MARLEOROSOFF Prince of the HARPIRE in fonc Diffeorties on the Victories obtained over their at Bunnivisa, Rangothe Reduction of the lakets of Lists A Discourse conce tta, our Care on GOO a conclusing with a modeli Cha radici of his Grace.

748. 146.

2200

the

insleiwea

280

T

the the

720

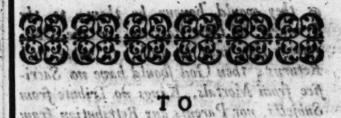
-33.3

21/5 28-280

19

Hy John Machaness, M. A. Ministra of Science in the Your consider of the Angle of the Science of the Conqueriors.

Paintel Ser F. Marphies | crax Standard Holly 1938.



The most Noble and most Illustrious, 70HN, Duke monifold folime sugatamon Les 100 under to furb munificant Benefactors, Neither could for or a diagram from prefinmed to corproach to many illustrious Reviews

The Right Honourable, SCROOP, Earl of Bridge water ; CHARLES, Earl of Sunderland : FRAN-CIS, Earl of Godolphin.

My LORDS.

IN F Men measure the Acceptance of I their Prefents, the Success their Addresses, or the Merit of their Service, by the Proportion may of these bear to the Dignity of such

as they would bonour by them, to the Grandeur of their Patrons, or the Obligations they may be under to make such Returns; then God should have no Sacrifice from Mortals, Kings no Tribute from Subjects, nor Parents any Retribution from Children; so wast is the Distance betwist any Acknowledgments: These in them several Orders can make, and the respective Objects to which they are directed, or the manifold solemy Engagements they are under to such muniscent Benefactors. Neither could so mean a Divine have presumed to approach so many illustrious Persons with so small an Oblation.

t

20

be

9

ON

ga

con

70%

me

bis

ma

trad

pired

But since the glorious Monarch of Heaven, his Vicegerents on Earth, and the Fountains of our being in Reference to the benevolent Receptions of our Offerings, require not so much Equality of Affection, consider the inward Principle which inspires more than the intrinsick Kalne with which such Performances may be impregnated; seeing these procure Repute to our weakest Essays, and the Want of them make the most splendid pompous Offerings be rejected by God and Man; it is hoped upon this Score your Lordships will not distain this, the stender, Testimony of Respect, from one who durst not have as:

pired to this Height of Ambition, unless Goodness had invited what your Greatness, if separated therefrom, had discouraged.

li-

cb ri-

om

om ixt

fe-

ive the

un-Vei-

med Cons

Tea-

the

the

re-

ion,

in-

with

preg-

our

them

rings

boped

l not

ny of

e as-

pired

The Minds of Grandees should not be worse to please than the Gods of the Antients, who were Sufficiently Satisfied with Such Gifts, as the Quality and Circumstances of their several Adorers preferred them , thefe, who had no Lions, Elephants, or Eagles to bring to the Altar, were regarded for their less costly Sacrifices , these, who had not choice Cattle to prefent, offered Flowers and Fruit of the best Kind; these, who were destitute of such, offered Wine; and they, who wanted Wine, presented Milk ; and they, who lacked this, brought Water; and if a Person give what be bath, and do what be is able to perform, there is no more required by God or Man. male Manage

Freu In

A virtice Woman is

S Crown t

from must

the Empe-

tor, when he was here

id etiegosei

. Eugene, and

other Suing.

gers of Con-

raken with the diffine

gaidling

2100

figure thef

great Ladies

due

hor titel

- best

But your Relation to the most illustrious Person, whose glorious Atchievements
gave Occasion for these Discourses, and
are often hinted at in them, makes me
conceive you will pardon my free accosting
you with any thing that bears his Name,
mentions it with Esteem, or descants on
his wonderful Actions; tho but in a faint
manner, and more fairly intended than
truly adjusted to set them forth in their

due Lustre, and in Spight of Medice can never fail of being extolled by all that wift well to the Concerns of Religion, the Homour of their Sovereign, the Liberties of Europe, or the Happiness of their own Country , the Principles which inspired his great Soul to attempt boldly, proceed vigoroufly, and accomplish gloriously his difficult Undertakings, and noble Exploits, for these excellent Ends.

The Bleffings the Duke brought to jour

illustrious Families, in bestowing on jon

20

Pa

in

rit

the

liti

b,

Pro.

his matchles Danghters, are thro their Fruitfulness an universal Treasure of many Comforts and Advantages to the Nations ; you have obtained Ladies, who, by their found Sentiments of Religion, their intellectual Endowments and moral Accomplishments, as well as beautiful Aspect. graceful Mien, and charming Address. are the Wonder of the Age, the Glory of their Sex, the Ornament of the Court, the Cordial of their Parents in their declining Years, "Crowns of Joy to you their Husbands, the Admiration of Foreigners, a common Benediction to present and future Generations ; for what can we or figure these they expett but a Race of Nobles, who thro God's Goodness may prove publick spirited Patriots; sealous Defenders of the

* Prov. 12.4 A virtuous Woman is a Crown to her Hufband. How much the Emperor, when he was here incognito, Pr. Eugene, and other Strangers of Condition, were taken with the diffinguishing great Ladies made in the Court.

Protestant Faith, loyal Supporters of the Throne, steady Maintainers of the Church, and strenuous Promoters of their Country's Interest and Renown? And this is but tracing their and your Progenitors Steps, many of which were valiant Soldiers for the Camp, Sage Statesmen for the Court, judicious Senators for the Bench, able Councellors for the Bar. That you your selves may live long, and for the like Purposes as Providence sball dispose you in Suitable Stations; and that your Posterity may answer the fair Expectations of them their promising, great and noble Qualities beget in us, none wishes more sincerely, or prays for more cordially than,

in Bo of the fit,

nir

on

eir

na-

Va

bj

Ac-

ts,

of wrt,

de-

beir

fu-

or who lick the Pro-

Most Noble LORDS,

Your Lordships

Most Humble and

an I tente to be been included the

Most Faithful Servant,

John Macqueen.



TOTHE

READER.

O appear in any publick
Print, and not be a Party Man in this Juncture
High ty Man in this Juncture
High ty Man in this Juncture
High negyricks in an Age for much fet upon Discord and Satyr
has more of good Nature than of
Policy or partial Design: As to my
self I am now old, and when younger, in Times of hot Factions, I was
never any other than a zealous Main-

' tainer with my Tongue and Pen,
' with Prayers and Preaching, of the
' Crown and Mitre; those, who set

' up against King and Church, may be ' called Party - Men, but the honest

'Espousers of them two deserve a better Denomination. 'I

I am not much concerned what the World fay of me, yet I am better content to be well than ill-spoken of : I know no Person fond of Reproaches my Conscience bears me Witness I defign honeftly, intend fairly : I detract from, nor feek to diminish any Man high or small's just Reputation; I write and speak the Words of Truth and Sobernels : However I have attempted a bold 'Undertaking to make any Description of the Duke of Marlborough's great Actions, which my Efteem and Affection carried me to in the Discourse on the Victory at Blenbeim, before I had particular Knowledge of, or was under any other Obligation to his Grace, further than I think all Well-wishers to their Country are; and as to any Addition I have made in the other Discourses annexed to what was then spoken and printed, I was excited thereto, and I took Courage to offer my poor Mite to ferve fo great a Person; and that the rather, when I perceived the Ficklenels of fome Mens Tempers, who, upon a little Suspension of the Favour of the Court from to deterving

lick Parure Pafo

C. Nood O

atyr of my

was lain-

Pen,

o fet ay be onest

ve a

R

et

P

fo

of

H

23

WO

Sei

0

Da

the

for

bore

rong

N

Her

wel

Perform began to change their Noves in reference to him. // sal 11 Was then I took Freedom to sive the Character you may read in the Close of the fourth Discourse, woon the Duke's retiring to Frailfort, which had been at that Time pub-Wiffied, if fome tronourable Perfont, entirely in the Duke's interest, had onor hindred; and I can hever forget the Saying of a noble Perfor, Who bade the rake heed, That is Pubertrick 1 town Onto wight not be confirmed ASatyr upon Girlar: He shought, Aho I had Juffice and Truth on my Side 1 I had not Strength enough to fup o port me in chit ticklift fundure i e gainft the Torrent cof apprevalen le Pavry, wheelwithted no Good to th Dake mor to any who happtered to and as to any Antionood the monde To fee fon a Trick of Wears allith Addreffes from the feveral Corners siecthe Kingdom replenished with es of solling Comparisons of the Dake, bove the famous Hannibal, will the - Odmplement of knowing how to it prove a Wictory beyond that gre Mero, obecame to threatbare, chat * Ingenious Man thought Shame ma

heir

to

l in

me,

fort,

pub-

ons.

had

orget

Who

grick

ed '

Rho

Side

fup

ire i

valen

to Ith

red t

aHith

miers d

th ex

nke

dibit

itorid

e ogra

chat

ame

· ma

make any further Use of it to set off his Graces glorious Atchievements, and after all the extolling Eulogies given him, it was strange to the best-affected in the Nation in an Instant to see them turn'd or perverted into squint Blows against him, who, under God, saved Europe and us from the destructive Blows of its, and our, potent as well as malicious Adversaries.

The frequent Ule of that Comparifon made me look over fome antient and modern Histories for another Parallel to the Duke, and I have found none more agreeable than that of John Huniades, In the History of Hungary and the Turkish Wars; for as Mafters and Parents in Twiky were . wont to fright their Children and Servants and Neighbours were wone to threaten one another in those Days with the Name of Humsaders fo the very Name of Marlborough was for the same purpose applied & Mariborough, a Name of Valour & Marlborough, a Name of Value; Marlborough, a Name of Comfort to most crown'd Heads and Countries in Emope, as well as to thefe united Kingdoms

C

t

al

D

fa

an

fir

wi

Ex

GI

fho Lis

US

fair

the

fuc

a A

pro

der

duc

but of Terror and Confusion equally to great and fmall, throughout all the French King's Dominions. Ducum om-Huniades it was said, Of all Com nium, qui manders which made War again cum Turcis arma contuthe Turke he was the most famous o lerunt illo that Age skilful and watchful a tempore, clariffimus : fo- foresee, patient to attend, quick t Lers ac fac ax embrace resolute in pursuing all O sm profpiciendis, patiens casions, and happy in crowning the ' with their desired Issue. in expectandir, acer in When his Grace went to Flander per sequendis he passed thro' Dover, I followed m Terum OCCAfi nibu, atq; ordinary Subject, which I preache in ipfis re on fome Sundays before his Comin bui urgendis but in the Close of the Sermon I to pertinax, in conficiendis Occasion to say some things relating fælix ac ford to the Duke's admirable Services f tunatus. his Sovereign and his Country; for Passages I then delivered were carri Tea fome Sengi as far as Loudon, and there becar tences of the tipe Subject of the indifferent Raille fe a far of of fome of the fevere Reflections Sermon were others, wet there wanted not ma as Paris by a Letters to Persons of Condition, who stood Mr. Prior for the Duke's Merit and my In then Euroy : shere. cency.

I thought with my felf at that ry time, I deserved rather that Ch which the Philosopher, when he pr

qually

ut, al

Com

gain

DUS 0

ful

ick !

all O

g the

lander

red m

reach

omin

1 I to

relati

ices f

; for

carri

becar

Raille

tions

ot ma

rood

y In

that at Ch

n he

· pri

prised an Orator preparing a Panegyrick upon Hercules, told, It was a needless thing to spend Time to make magnifying Harangues on a Person who was every where adored, and none durst ever discommend: This once a Day had been a just Reprimand to my past and present Undertaking.

For why should I have assumed the Freedom to celebrate such sublime Virtues and wonderful Actions as have already exhausted the Eloquence of Divines, drain'd Poets of their rich, fanciful Flights, and fright Historians from florid Narrations of them, since none of these can adorn them with beautiful, significant enough Expressions, commensurate to the Glory of their Merit; yet if I come short of setting them in their true Light, it is but the common Fate of us all, who are no more than forry faint Essayers in this Affair.

the Times cannot afford a Homer for such an Achilles, or a Virgil for such a Mecenes, this is not so great a Reproach to the Age, when we consider it is not here, as in some Productions of Nature or Art, in which

a * 3

the Obscurity or the Meanness of the fubject Matter of Operation illuminates the Ability, and magnifies the Power of their efficient Causes; but here Materia Superat Opue, his Actings

Inopem me Copia feet.

exceed our most towering Expressions. Orators have complained they have been choak'd with Matter, as Lamps have been suffocated with too much 'Oil, or our tender Eyes dazzled with bright Rays reflected from some lu-' minous crystalline Body : This may apologize for the rude Draughts, and the not bright enough Lineaments of any Pourtraiture can be made of fo great a Hero.

Some Grandees Virtues and Acti ons are so far above the common Rate and ordinary Size of Mankind that they are more to be admired than commended, because our Praise cannot reach their Height, nor fui their Worth. Meaner Beauties may be painted with Advantage, midling Virtues may be extoll'd with Encomiums, but what is extraordi nary in either of thefe, tho' Person fuccumb in feeking to illustrate them is no Disparagement to the Skill of Painters, the Raptures of Poets,

Ocupain O MENTON IT A TREITE TE. Nazianzen. Eft hoc maximum laudis geniu, quum orationu copiam virtes O magni. tudo laudati exuperant; Sicque vinci nobis eft mul. to glorio fine quam sape viciffe. Chrysoft de Landibus ' the Rhetoric of Orators. Pauling.

f the

lumi-

es the , but

aings

Tions.

have

amps

much

with

ne lu

may

, and

nts of

of fo

Adi

mmon

akind

mired

Praife

or fui

may

erfon

them kill o

ts, 0

200 d wit aordi

'I never thought to fee the Athenian Oftracifm transplanted to Britain, or that the Surplufage of the Meafure of our Heroes great Services for the Crown and Country, should have a- Paulum B. bated the Value of their Merit; but milium vitho these raised him equally above rum in tanthe Emulation and Imitation of the dum in quanpresent Age, or Posterity, yet not thim intelligi above Envy ; for this flies ever at invidia per-'noble Feats, the most eminent for Arimit : has Height, the most conspicuous for allidus emi-Lustre, the most fortunate for Suc- ne comer cels, and the most deserving of Re- alisamifque nown; this interrupted the Sun-shine famper adof that Fayour, which his Sovereign Pater. His s. before her Affent to the Throne, and ' justly after for some Years, bore him; dia media but now his Esteem is secure in the funt, ad fun-Judgment of a valiant, wife, and ge- ma femper nerous King, and his Merit fafe in de Anicii his Hands, who dreads no foreign me & Offa-Power, nor neglects domestick Va- dibitation lour, or notable Deeds, nor passes of Paulum them by, without crowning them Emilium, with a due Reward. Had the Duke queque fe been permitted to follow his good comparate Fortune, or push forward his Victo- threstation ries, he had prevented the raising a carefit.

Intaffa inviformidable Fort at Mardike out of the Livius.

Ruins of Dunkirk, nor had he suffered fuch a sham, dangerous, bantering

Exchange to be put upon the Na-

tion.

'The natural Courage and wife Conduct of this great Man appeared in his long-continued Advances in the Field of Battel, where he had as many Triumphs as he had Engagements with Enemies. His christian Magnanimity, which was then hid under his frequent Successes, has displaid it self since in that Firmness of Spirit, Sedateness of Temper, Equality of Mind, and Constancy of Virtue, retained in his Retirement from the Scene of publick Affairs; all infallible Demonstrations of the Innocence he still had, and will persevere in: This very Proof of his passive Fortitude adds no small Luftre to the many other Instances of his active Valour hinted at in these Discourses; nor had his Character been compleat without this Piece of Checquer-work in his Escutcheon: And the Exercise of these noble Qualities already named, upon his Removal, Parthian-like, shot their Rayes with more Force and Brightness to

ffer-

ring

Na-

wife

ared

s in

En-

chri-

then

nness, E-

y of

ment

f the

per-

of his

1 Lu-

es of

thefe

racter

ece of

eon :

Qua-

s Re-

Rayes

els to

' him.

his Honour, and the Comfort of his Friends; to the Dazzling of the Eyes, and wounding the Hearts of their and his Enemies.

It is certain, if the Greatness of his future Actions may be measur'd by what is past, had he continued. ' and did the Circumstances of Matters ' permit his Grace to make new Experiment of his Valour, and sagacious Management of martial Affairs, 'nothing in all probability had retarded or frustrated the successful Progress of his Arms but Impossibiflities; and let him die when it plea-' ses God to put a Period to his Days, (yet could I wish for the Happiness of Europe, the Honour of his prefent Sovereign, the Felicity of his 'own Country, he was immortal) and ' remove him out of our Sight, it shall be concluded by impartial Judges, that none of the ancient Commanders has exceeded him in the Glory of military Actions, nor any of the

'The two first of these Discourses, relating to these Victories of Blenbeim and Ramellies, have been alrea-

modern or present ones come near

dy printed, thousands of them fold off, none of them to be had among the Booksellers; and I was asraid these on Ondenards, on the Taking of Liste, the Retaking of Bruges and Ghent, were not inspired by the same Genius with the former, which made me suppress them for a Time; but that having communicated them to some Persons of Distinction by Parts, as well as Quality, they thought they might bear Company with the second Edition of the other.

'I am jealous of my own Weaknels; and there are but few or no Writers like the Sun, which minifers new Satisfaction at every Morning's Approach; or these celebrated Beauties, which retain their triumphant Charms upon every Appearance; the Sight and the other Senses are cloyed with the fame Objects, and the same Subject often recurring flags the Minds of Orators, as well as nauseates the Ears of Auditors; this made me fear to adventure four times to print Eslays on the four famous Victories we obtained over our Ene-

6. 6

old

ong

aid

ing

and

ich

me;

bem

by

they

npa-

eak-

r no

nini-Iorn-

rated

ium-

pear-

enses

jects,

well

tors;

four

r fa-

Ene-

Enemies; but what I do in this runs
the Fate of the VVorks of better Au-Londston as
thors, according to the old Saying, bis, culpatur
To be approved by some, and disproved
by others.

One thing I will conclude with, and it is this; that I may justly blame the nonfenfical Partiality of ' fome, who affert, that none can beflow any Encomiums on the Duke. or his great Actions, except he be a Whig or a Diffenter; and I profess I am neither. I am settled in one of the most honest Whig Towns in Eng-' land, and we agree well enough; ' though for mutual Diversion we tols Arguments binc inde, as innocent Humour, or occasional Emergents afford us Matter of Discourse; but this I'll be bold to say in Behalf of his Grace, 'and for my own Vindication, That the harmonious Consent of the best of all Parties, whether Whigs or Tories, finguishing whether High or Low, is a Demon- Epithets I ftration of his great Merit; and as abbor, and

all Parties, whether Whigs or Tories, finguishing whether High or Low, is a Demon-Epithets I stration of his great Merit; and as only the Tylit is an extraordinary Beauty that ranny of Cu-conquers all Hearts, and sets up its from has made drop from my Pen. I near heavenly Manna that delights

.I

every Palate; so it must be no common Person, or ordinary Actions, which have the universal Applause of the most honest and judicious of all sides, considering the contrary Tempers, cross Designs and different Dispositions among many in the Nation.

'As to my self, I'll say, If to be 'zealous for the Protestant Religion, for Monarchy in the State, and for ' Episcopacy in the Church, be the 'Character of a good Subject, I am of that Rank; and of them who think a Popish Head cannot suit a ' Protestant Body; likewise I judge an ' Arbitrary Power should not be lodg-'ed in any Ruler upon Earth, neither in the Collective nor Representative Body of a Nation: I further conceive Kings act safest for themfelves, and best for their People, when they make the Laws the Stan-' dard of their Government, and the Good of their Subjects their Aim; 'I have often faid, (and my usual ' Hearers with whom I have lived these ' fixteen Years bear me Witness) That good Laws are a Chain of Gold to

just Sovereigns, and Fetters to all ill
Magistrates of whatever Degree;
and as to our own civil Constitution, you may see what my Judgment is, in the Essay on Courage,
page (258) I am for Active Obedience, and Non-Resistance to these
in Authority, whether supream or
inferiour, which follow the Measures
I have named; and I heartily wish
all in these united Kingdoms may
observe and perform this Allegiance
to our present Sovereign and his
liftue.

1

r

-

e

il

t

0

And as for Diffenters, I'll never grudge them their Toleration; bus 'I wish them no Share of, or Influence on the Management of pub-' lick Affairs. Let us of the Regular 'Orthodox Clergy endeavour to exceed their Preachers in edifying Sermons and exemplary Lives, and 'let these of the Church - Commu-' nion labour to surpass them of the 'Separation in real Piety, true Loyfalty, and down - right Honesty; then we may hope, That God of his Goodness will preserve our Con-' stitution, by Law established, from being

being under-min'd by Mais or Conventicle, which thould be, and cer-4 tainly is the hearty Prayer of good Men, and particularly of, ment is, in the bling on Courage, page (198) I am for Active Quedien Chemity, whether fupream or inferiour, which follow the Meafures I have named; and I beartily with John Mackqueen. to our present Soversign and his of Hue. And as for Diffentities, "His pover-4 Idea doiterolo Tient more orbing wild to do and tione made diw 1. ence on the Managenant of sta-Orthodox Clergy endeavour to encoed their. Preachers in edifying Sermons and exemplary Lives, and Met thefa of the Cherch Comme dinion about to furnate them of the Separation in real Mety, time Lowalty, and down night Honely then we may hope. That God of shis Goodness will preferve our Conflution, by Law effablished trous entiad .

BRRZTZ

IN the Dedication, page 3. line 8. for professed read senford.
p. 9. of the Preface, 1. 16. before assain'd add he. p. 2. of the Book, at the third line from the Bottom, for Merits read Mercies. p. 27. in the Margin after felicis add tempers, and after reparames add patis. In the fame page, 1. 7. for he read is. p. 45. 1. 16. for Affiliance read Affiants. p. 120. 1. 6. for resp read raifs. p. 136. line lift, for malks read matches. p. 178. in the Margin, for Virtus read VISAs.
p. 128. fifth line from the bottom, for to read of. p. 247. 1. 17. for Coral read Comi.

That we did not think it was enough to
let their Propects but we forced them to

enerons, so they were need disciplined, of great Experiend Me Tourage, 19, 20,21 Great Souls distant case Purchases, or to

PTINE Confideration. Our Forces beat a oracle formerly frequent

OTHING adds Flame to the Plights of Pouters, like the Valour of Conquerors

the Works of God's Proce and Providence, worth Shipleth of our woof ferious Change of the Works more remarkable than the of the Works more remarkable than the of the Smith and Topics of and the thousand the Brandy and Glory of great Actions 10, the South of the Sou

Boyof Bienticinus song only , so a I. That

I. That we did not think it was enough to	63
Gos shein Desquele but me forced them to	- 9
ftop their Progress, but we forced them to fight. 11. Consideration. The Dispreparation of our	7
Ight.	-9
II. Confideration. The Dispreparation of the	11
and their purpoer of Porgos Transforms	1.5
exceeded ourses and the Edge 174 Ad	-91
III. Confideration. As they were more no	60
merous, so they were well disciplin'd, of	-
great Experience and Courage. 19, 20, 21	524
Great Souls disdain eafie Purchases, or to	0
cope with mean Adversaries 21, 22	11
Cope with the and the control of the	inc
8 1 1 2 1 24 (7), 23	c R
IV. Consideration. Our Forces beat a brave	6
Army, which was formerly frequently	١,
Section of HING addisonably the	1
What Aggrenations to Perfans prefent Mit	(3)
forsunes shein former prosperate Sucre	A
What Aggregations to Perfons prefent Mississipper and Succession of the properties of the part of the	
V. Consideration. They had Mountage of Situation and Ground of these Considers	6
A Short Recognitulation of these Considers	1
8 sions.	230
The Importance of the Phrase in the Tax	79
Or Confider what great Things he had	370
done for you What Confidention to	do
Chandits Borthang to prolition 134 19]	32
Le The Improvement of all in a grateful	W.
Art mounted a mient of Lind & diffing willing	lus
Love, who gave me Victory; with Jon Strok	8
Strok	PIU.

to

s to

黎

betri

. 28

e no

, of

0,21

or to

,22,

Strokes agaings Pagans and Popilis, with Your Elogies to fic then Duke silong to from Page 39 10 45 Page 66, 67 HA Improvement to how much tode Confideintration of the great Things done for us "Inflouted animate our Hope, and Encourage our Truft or bridge anitacilate 49, 48 A Coutionway ainst flacking our Diligence. 07 , RA age the prefent Age, or the Persons A Second Canting against priding for wanntin ing or Prefemption, on theastocount of the same Surveyed ad at the grown and but one 52 226 We fould not grudge the Changes we are at brave nently Etter God fits Perhall sets ataniam of the The prefent Age may who mith antiquity Mis for eminent then the All Profusions 55,56 coeffe What a noble fight a witteriod state is, Best This Discourse concludes with this Acknowfiders are due to the Queen and Dakers and Text withouted to with Mideration and Graife, as pail 27 the Fountain of all Victories, and the land of the Profession of all Victories, and the Caule of the

The Misferennes of one Rosen on Miniften 3 of publick Affairs, or Farces, may be re-Page 66, 67 from Pagebanite 45 17 The Minfortunes or Mifmanogement of Pet-4. lick Affairs to be tenderly touch de efpecially -511 by Clergymen A Saying of the Supe 19: 8 . For Constantine applied to this 1 500 67 2.1 A Fauls to magnife former times, want til 3. parage the present Age, or the Persons 22 and Transactions sbereefine) 500 69. 10 -4.7 The Frequency of our Victories, bom glori Sa one, and bow much to be attributed to the 23, to Dake upon that Score way touthen \$24 75 6 How God fits Perfain for the Accomplish to s timpment of igreat Affairs. 334 19309 3474 10418 And how were English . Here has been b And Providence raifed up to put a Stop !! cxibs ourigraming Greatness of Chance. wid XIA Defcourse concludes with this Acknowield-Some Gunfet binted at safishe Frequency 129 deare due to the Quest miretal Mirano and sis A generous Emulation invant Men i no to and exceed mos souly otherwisebut abounfelves The and ions estroited the formistanding and ignic bene and laying hold on the Opportunities, under the laying hold on the Opportunities of the laying hold on the laying hold which Etend there are four Things of the conserving Recipitation and Delay to the Danger of both. from 80 to 9 15 1 3. Caul J

The

fters

£ 10 , 67

Rep. sially

mpe-

الله ا

erfons

. 190

glori-

to the

Was

pliff

MX de p W. A

. SAIZ

es)

A

67

311 Caple The Troft Soldiers put in the Conrege and Conduct of their Communni den sint ni ralugant Passage of . 93 4. Caule. The Unity of our Confederate o ness, and Success in preferring this U-93, 94, 95 15 PHYSE 5. Caula The ide grow Management of ss the Treasury, and the Earl of Godol-- phin's Character 200 26 27-28, 99 Some Inflances out of Philip de Comines, Pierre Marchaw, their Histories 6 Our beneft Purpofes and noble Defigns in to moderaking head purpose the Marchae harthe many Killmies we have alkerined and .xolbe mood Successive white many the Difmide apple concludes with lame Strakes of to os she War, If our Enemies | bould present bed settor par was our Patience & deden in relation True que restant estre of interestant she she
felous There have and them restant and their
and the manner the Exercit Communitations and their
und relationships of the their sections of their
under the Exercit Communitations and their
under the Exercit Communitations and their
under the Exercit Communitation of the communitations and their
under the communitation of th Delo Bayerds or rist of ten 441, 4424 113 freet to the Tafte. 130, 131 9 03 Caul

6

23

0

L

52

Q.

明

id

1615 76 615, 617, 617, 617,

ers. 180 Fed.

280

1/4-

ains

Ofi

0f

Bu

God to be magnified for any Succession VI Clory we have obtained Page 2100 17 For his Pland is fingular in this Affair in 4. Caufe. The Unity grabited Toring at Thefe Chies were recovered when were Encmites Confidence was it the Hought. 1919, 93, 94, 95 1201 121 1. WY racopered thefe Cities with tofe Lafe Meis than they! but freehart set 22 TH. Our Addingages preponderine the Exser Cigrenal Purpoles and neble Deligns in M Queltion proposed, whater the Defeat of Field Army, if the trees our Patience by delaying Mercies, makes up any Troubles on soit the Schie in the Successor and Worth of Bed which the comestical to a seniggating Tet the Confideration thereal our Traf and Strengthen our Pasiente, and how Marcin the formettibes baftily obtained, like premount El Fritts, det not fo fair to the Byo, or boo freet to the Tafte. 130, 131

V.Ł

17

r in

Ene-

19,

121

Las

122 Ex-

23,

125

as of

Forts

And lex-

bim Veld-

129

de-

les on

ad Tof

129

nrcies Nature

0, 01

131 L

Let Me apon God's Delays forbear murmur. wing, and our Faith and Hope Should keep o pect with God sgracione Protectings, and conftruct God's prefent Tokens of Kayour Rayers of Juture Kindueft. Page 1325. profied more illufterom Riffere Let me Show the Thankfulness of our Hearts s in the Piety of our Lives. 134, 139,336 Our Implesies may observed Mercies from as. 78 Frovidence over all I bings 153, 154. We are great Lofers if we overcome our Eneadmice, mend adopt their Fich . al 138, 2139 Que Sins lengthen the War, and retard our 156. 155. 1989 19 20140g 341 The Discourse concludes with some Elines of Ashe: Uncereality of all buman Affairs. or And how God holds the Stale in his Hands, and berits she Victory to this or the other Side as he pleases ... Les me de-8- pend apon him without limiting his Power mornhis Time, or carving liberal Portions for burfelves in our fantastick imagina-8 tions, with good Wishes for the Queen, he Ministry, and Resovery of the priftine 08 Glory of the Nation which was formerly famolis for Colinge and Valour project ou own Diligence and Pains.

Of Casting our Care on God.

Of the Creation of the World, of the Gowernment,

Land Carlo Below Land and Marie	BALL!
vernment, and Gold Care of Manke	ma?
day winder adam sulbate 142 14913	49
What the best Disposerion is under cross !	70-
What the beft Disposition is under crossed under crossed	149
The Misforeunes of Some People the Occast	lons
of their more illustrions Rifing.	
God's Care of he flound care our cark	mà
the Picty of our Lives. 134, 1350336	52
This Care of God appears in bis gen	lave
Providence over all Things. 153, 1	54.
are great Lefevs if me ervercense one Enc.	36
God's peculiar special Providence somarils	
Church and People, with a Etint de la	
Six Argaments to prove God's Care of	11
and to frengthen our Paith at to	his
Particular. 2 20 100 100 100	76
How shefe Things foodld diffinate our Don	bes.
difpet our Fears, and corrobonate	
Faith: gai theri tuoditer 476; 1775	
The Experience of others and our own	
encourage our Trusting in God's C	
topp I with good What for the Queen.	80
Our Dependance upon, and Truf in	Fod.
rengages his Care for us! 10 10013	
Tet this Truft and Dependance muft wot	fu-
persede our own Diligence and Pa	
Color car Care on God	8
the Courses of the World, of the Ge-	106
	But
	D.M.

The I. I. III. E.

di

19

70-

49

0385

50

niğ

52

mail 54:

34

bis

159

Bhis

176

abts,

OUT

178

may

Gart.

1 80

God,

180

of fu-

Pains.

181

1 30

But

But after all our Industry, God's Concurrence and his blessing our Endeavours mainly to be relied on, and to be sought by earnest Prayer; and a Saying of Gustavus Adolphus to the Purpose. Page 183, 184 A Transition from Gustavus Adolphus to the Dake of Marlborough, and the Discourse concludes with a modest Character of his Grace. from 185 to 195

The Essay on Courage begins with extolling it above many other Virtues, and Shews, that Poets and Orators cannot sufficiently praise, nor Princes reward it. 209,

Refignation to God and Dependance on him

must not supersede our Courage and Valour. 213, 214

A Description of Courage, wherein it is distinguished from some Things which have an Appearance of it; what it is.

775 mgol from 215 to 220

The Springs of Courage.

Love. 220, 221, 222

I. Love of Fame. from 222 to 227

III. A just Opinion of their own Skill and Expertness in bandling their Arms. 227,

228

V. A just Cause. 229, 234

c* V. Hope

V. Prope of Success. 234, 235	4
VI. Generous Emulation. 236, 237	
VII. Religion and Righteonfness, under	
which Head there is an Excursion, hem-	
ing Religion may very well agree and keep	30
Company with the military Profession. Tron 243 to 249	
Three Causes affigued of British Valour.	The l
4. The Constitution of the Bodies of the In-	4 1
habitants of our Climate. 250, 251	250.2
Tet Courage reigns in the Heart de tis prin-	
	111
2. Cause is the generous, free, manty was	
of Education, with which our Children and Touth are trained. 254, 255	
3. Cause of British Valour to the Excel-	Our
lency of our Conflictation, by which then	(
is a great deal of Freedom and Liberty	
maintained and there bed among all Rash	177
and Degrees of Imbabitants, with an Ex-	IV.
from 255 to 26	20
A Saying of the Earl of Scrafford con	d
cerning the Felicity of our Conflitution	01
20	in
the second of the second to the second of th	Vici (
and strengthen our Fatth for the future.	Han

237 nder henkeep from. 249

2-51 prin-2-51 2-53 y way itdren 2-55 then 3berty Rash

261 Patrion 261 Stories

1.

V. Consideration to enhange our Valour i, we have overcome the French in then most flourishing and prosperous Condition, where there are some Strokes magnifying their Courage. 275, 276 The Conclusion of the Discourse runs on Wishes for an honourable Peace; but thu is not so near as some expect, and that thro God's Bleffing we Shall obtain such a Peace by our valiant Profesution of the War. 277. 278, 279 III. Confideration it, me do not fet up with on Canquells and F. Berry, We make one Follow a Step to smeater 250. 170, 271 Our Courage were folial and lathing the Comage of the brench is a crisk, there

17. Confideration, We are inwed in 11tone familiar
to no by which our Soldiers are nonderfully animated. We purify and follow
our good Succept without flagging or fainting
ting
Silvery is not formious to suife Mens 272, 273
Hamibal's great Character.
274

V. Con-

SERMON

ion, ying 276

this

ch a

279

Preached in

St. MARY's Church,

In the Town and Port of DOVER;

On Thursday the 7th of September, 1704.

Being the Day of Publick Thansgiving to Almighty
God for the late Glorious Victory obtained
over the French and Bavarians at Blenheim near
Hochstes, on the 13th Day of August, by the
Forces of Her Majesty and Her Allies, under
the Command of

His Excellency

FOHN Duke of Marlborough.

By John Mackqueen, M. A.

Minister of St. Maries, in the Town and Port of Dover-

Te sand yeared.

Ubi acrior pugna, gloriofior corona. Sulp. Sever. Gloria pugnantes vincere major erat. Ovid.

The Second Edition.

Lenden : Printed for John Merphen near Stationers-Hall, 1719.

SERMON

Preached in

St MARY's Church, in the Toyn and Port of DOVER

On They sky the 7th of Systember, 1704.

Being the Day of Publick Theorems to Alm gary God for the late Glorious Victory obtained over the Papel and Brown at Electron on the Poster Day of August, by the Porces of Her Majerly and Her Albert, wider

the Command of

70 HN Duke of Marlboronger

By four Markqueen, M. A. Mihister of Scratters, in the Total and Port of Dis

The arrive not an electedist corner. Sulp. Sever. Oberta preparates concern major reas. Orid.

mounts another a se

London: Fridred, for Fring Marolina news Stationers Hall, 1975.



I SAM XII.

Only fear the Lord and serve bim in truth with all your heart; for confider what great things be bath done

HERE is nothing we hear with more Satisfaction than the rare Exploits of redoubted Generals there is nothing we read with greater Complacen-

y than the Feats of fuccefaful Warnours; there is nothing we applaud with higher Elogies than the Valour of Conquerours; and tho' we meet with hele but in the region of Romances, te are affolied with no mean Delight

British Valour triumphing

at the Renown of their Gallantry. Orators never appear more iplended in Publick, nor ftrain their Wit more for Flourishes of Rhetorick, or clevate their Fancy to a higher Pitch of Pinenels or lift up their Voice with greater Fervour, than when they recount the Prowefs and Trophies of victorious Heroes: And were it not for these, how languid were the Harangues? How flat the Expressions? How barren the Invention? How feeble their Voice, and how much divelted of their ornamental Drefs, the Writings of the most eloquent Moralists?

THE KURKY SHOW

can

in t

are

But what are these little Skirmithe and Bickerings, which bave warm'd the Imaginations of some choice Poets, and fill'd Their Heads with no mean verifying Fory? What are those Fight and Triumphs which have employed the Pens, and ftir'd up the Tongues of famous Men of this or former Ages, in Comparison of the great Battel, the brave Atchievements, for our and Ak lies Honour and Advantage we are me this joyful Day together to commemo rate; to God's Glory and our own Comfort & and how unaccountable in inf Piece of Negligence or Indifference, of the Dulnels

over French Courage.

y.

for

heir

or or

Fer-

the

how

How

che oice,

or-

ithe

d the

verfi

ighe

oyel

es of

d Ak

e met

emo

OWI

Sie sta

e of

lnes

Dulnels or Unaffectednels, of Stupidity and Unconcernednels, mult it be in us, while others, with the Beauties and Graces of their Art, have rais'd the petty Wars of ancient Times to such Reputation in the Opinion of the World, that we should flag in setting forth one of the most glorious Actions that has been performed on the Stage of Christendom these many years?

Indeed, some thetorical Declaimers have display de the Fertility of their Conceptions on the Barrennels of their Subjects, which was no less the Triumph than the Trial of their Parts, yes, an ordinary Theme may minister matter of fair Varnish, and some masterly Strokes to a good Artist: But where or when the Affair in hand exceeds Hyperboles and the most florid Publishers want lively Colours and proportion, and lively Colours and proportion, then we must content our selves with hare partating it, and silently admire these noble Enterprizes, which we cannot but fail in seeking to represent in their due Dimensions.

And this last part of my Introdution may be a sufficient Apology for any rude Draught I am to give of the B 2

British Valour triamphing

ar

of

eff

Sp

by

fo

(c)

T

th

Pr

Oc

CE

tu

6

ac din be life G

an lei

dí

世の

m

folems Occasion of our present affects.

Ming; in delineating which, I cannot more appositely address my self to you for the right Improvement of it, than in the Words of my Text; Consider what great things God has done for you.

In which Words you have an Act that is, to confider. 2dly, The Object the Things God has done for us. 3dly. The Quality of the Object; they are no finall, trifling, contemptible, not deferving our Notice of Regard, that we are called on to confider. No, to they are weighty, noble, excellent Marketers; to may more folemnly and four tribings, excite and terminate our most ferious Attention and Confideration. Confider who received the confideration of the confideration

As in the natural Other of Things the Object is before the Ade to I than the fore it bands the Manner how our Minds are to be employed about it. The Object is the object in the object

the great things God has done for us. of it is certain an God's Works in worthy of our Review Remark and Observation; for they all may min ther Matter not only for the intent six cultation of fuch poor Mortals as we are

over French Courage.

em-

Botte

you

than

Ad

ojea

3dly

hot

M

loud.

ते रेल

à an

Su'v

HH

alid

€

Han th

Eltall

Mini

ASX

are

are, but for the detpeft Contemplation of the highest Intellects; the profoundeft Indraffection of the most Seraphick Spirits ? What is the flately Fabrick of the Univerle, but a Splendid Theatre by infinite Wildom contrivid, a Goode nels and Power proportionably perfelted for displaying the Glory of his feveral Attributes & What are all the Transactions performed in the Court of this World, but Dispensations of his Providence? What are all the various Occurrences that happen in it but Pies ees of Chequer-work monfpiring to gether to adorn and beautify this lump tuous Structure, and shall we think God: Admighty bellowed upon us fuch scute Senses, perfrications lingises, and rational Paculties, that we might be sille Spectators of these Miracles of his Mightinels, thele in onders of his Council, stiefer Infrances of his Merdy and Mondments of his Justice, To very legible in the whole Frame of Nature, and die the Disposition for Government of der Affaits & Shallowe not rather comstude he endowed sub with the le noble Qualities, con purpofesses chabit us to make fineable Defoates on the Excellency of the feveral Productions loft his B 4 which

8 British Kalaka triumphing

W

fo

ap Di

ry.

jul

ve

mi

wi

a I

chi

60

the

bés

OIL

thi

Th

the

WE

36

Lon

of

Gb

ent

Dit

it 1

fo.

80

Henti that rwe might more revenently admire the Conduct of his Determina tions; be capable to enjoy with better Reliable the Benefits of his Bounty 21 and employ our felves in the Celebration of distinuiente: Rentedions & When we thus beedfully weigh the Prints and Tricks of the Divine Omnipotente fall the great Machine of Heaven and Barth in the regular Marthalling of its Parts ordering the different Events which fall out therein, ! foothat this begets in cut answerable Dispositions, Affections and Devotion, we may be then faid properly to confider them in a right Mine tuons Structures; and fall we think ile However, wthe world may be called a System, or Book composed formus Inflanction; the Backs of Creation and Providence are this Leaves and Hand that make up whis Wolumes by which alb telenama yolcann affand that, in their pun oLanguagesidthe allambiae M and blude loto the great the unfoarehable, thermasvelious Things of iGod's Optra thon paget: there will dome a Faget which rinnain in Capitaliand Golden Lettern forme fighat Meristowhich in Entitlence and Luttre reacced solders deberefored dui folzy of own this practical Reflection, Hand. which

mescres

.dgqqa

which you fee the Text naturally sen fords Ground for vand is properly said band of the Lord doth valiantly. Day.

thy

ina atter) and

tion

awe !

and elia

ath)

arts. fall

Tall

and

pro (ho:

tuou dico

1001

and Parti

bid

their

and

able

berne

hich berin

ÉDÇE

nical

Boi hich

Though all the Works of God chrry fuch Weight and Merit vas minayo justly challenge our ferious Inspection yet there are fome Parts of his Works minthip and Effects of his Providence. which santhey are mode dample with a Diviner impressy forther have more charming Attractives to stlure our Cons fideration to be fix'd and fallen'd on themsarather than now others others bear mone speculiar dimenments, nos only of amency wands Juffice, but of Besity and Monday of Skill and Art that wer my fay with the Magiclans,

The things of Gold it im them in a more in 1997 than ordinary i Manneres from which we multi conclude anothoris oby way of Affortion with Job 21 Tibe Hand of the Lard prought thing but likewife by way of Admiration with Mofes, What half Numb. 23. God manght in When Brotogener face 2 23.

enious Pictire that exceeded the Cano sing of icommon Paintels, he inferrid are 80 . in it was some Stroke of uppeller's Penetty to we may avouch of the glorious Vidory, which we are met to comme-

morate

British Valour triumphing IO

morate this Fortunate Day; it carries fome fpecial Engravings of the Almighty's Harib; Fer it is the right band of the Lord doth valiantly.

N

YE

th

O

24

H

ZÜ

pe En

èal

ÀĤ

HE

22

ter

Pol

Hil

fro

HO

ib

五年

B

1

18

196

De

TH

Pfal. 118. 16.

This will easily appear if you ponder that when Affairs are managed and biought to a bappy lifue, mangre not only Mittle adverte Strugglings, for here, Non digues pindion andar, but in fpight of prest Opposition and firing Contraniety when they are carried on against violette Winds and a rapid Tide in Defiance of a Concurrence of all these Advantages, which made it more than probable the Victory should encline to the Endmies fide was that libe declared this was our Gondition when the Conquest of these is no more for the Gredit of our Rodiff Herocand his brave Followers; shad it is a libemon

The Duks of Marlborough.

Gration of God's particular Affiltance for my Deligin is no lay the One wh of Praise for the success of this triumphant Day at God's Fast sofor in it the right Handlof the Lord was remarkably exalted a nad it sweet me isthe Prophet days Mai, 18. 11. ip the like Caferalit workschie tolennie

was formed all phis for edge it smol sow to lo we may avouch of the glorious Vitry, which we are met to comme-

morate

ries

Al-

right.

on-

and

not

ere,

ight

con-

on

apid

æ ol

es it

ould

libe

None

for

雅

100

DOEN

h of

hant

ight

cast

fay:

ANS.

W.O.

Tie

The Power of God, the Energy of Nature, the Excellency of Art, are never fo confpicuous, as when they break through thele Difficulties, malter thefe Obstructions, which would feem to retard, if not frustrate, what they inand to accomplish a Eminent Dangers and mighey Minderances are the proper Element of Heroick Virtue, the Exercise of Attactrious Minds, the Occaffens of their pompons Processions, and the Spring of their Glory. Art is never more thamphane than in its exercite Extracts from indipoled Materials, as of Gordial Spirits from the forden Metals, Antidotes from venemous Trigredients, and flately Palaces from Rubbilly and Runs. Wature is not to admirable in all her Curioficies as in the Harmonious Conjundure of difagreeing Dapentions, which the derterophy evinguinds for the Beauty and Benefit of the Universe of Nor is the Divine Providence more inotably difterned than in the le largerzing Efforts, Wherein the Nullity of Contrastety of les sables, would feem to chervate its Wength, as in the Creation of the Benefiful Pabrick of the material World from the Womb of Working, and in the

British Valour triumphing 12

d

St

gh

gr

ces

H

ha

the

the

fed

Ad

voi

no Pro

niu

ano

pre

furt

Dif

ing Mo

beer

2 Fr

Exp

Sea # 215

the new! Greation or Renovation of Man, the intellectual World from Sin and Guilt ; in both which the No thinguels of the one was the Theatra of his Power, and the Indisposition, or rather Repugnancy of the other, the Friumph of his Grace; and the Trophy of his Mercy ; fo that Art in its vari ous Operations, Nature, in her wonderful Productions, Providence in all its miraculous Effluxes, owe what is magnifick and aftonthing in all their Proceedings to the great; Obliacles, and hard Circumstances which environed shem to the furmounting which is the Hopour of the Authors, the Shame of their Opposites and the Confummation of their fortunate Enterprizes. es Marc appoint all this de have feid is to the Bulinals of this rejaicing Pays may be cally from fines there were to district of etnamination of the start was many design of the start of fland; and thwart the Progress of our Armyldand, the Success of vour Forest all muich iscontaibutel to i magainst the odiking withing Townson and in South in prosperedous, in the Fight, enclosed the Courage and it Canduct definator ofici frequ Boldness of our valiant Seldiers oil 1409 Silis der

MARRIED ME

ole et, Dami

gat with

chraffmus

PERTINE

PINV . DINY

Mineid 6

.dif

der to both which, luffer me by a few Steps to raile your Consideration of the great things God bath done for us by their Hands, and we are this Day gratefully to acknowledge. stand miles

Tof

Sin

No

etre

(d)

the

phy

BAL

POR-

laci

A\$ 15

heir

494

pned

the

of of

nati-

d'is

Hay,

19 40

rith-

· OH

the s

der

Mind a very mortifying Differ First, Had ours and our Allies For- 1 Step. ces retired this Summer without any Hurt or Lofs, though no great Action had been performed by them; had they but escaped without Damage from their Enemies Ambushes, had they pasfed without receiving or returning any Acts of Holtility, things scarcely avoidable in fuch Cases; had they done no more but hindered the Enemies Progress, we would have thought it niuch: that even so potent, so formidable an Adversary as the French King, was prevented or frop'd from making any further Advance: This same had been a Disappointment, and baffling the teeming Hopes of that great and ambitious Monarch, who certainly would have been extraordinarily fretted with fuch a Frustration, for he had swallow'd in Expectation the Liberties and Estates of his Neighbours. Indeed he has frequently vaunted with Phargeb, That Exid. 15. he would pursue, be would overtake, be would depts ;

would divide the spoil, wie luft should be

d

th fe

ta bi

10 bo

OV Pr

OD

Gr

OU

the

Simo

we

wh is T

Fre

blon

San

is li

Wh

ful

fre

and

our

Nu

faisfied on them and deftroy them. To have been impeded in this his cruel boulting Career, without being defeat ed in Battle, had been, to his haughty Mind, a very mortifying Difgrace; and to us and our Friends, an Advantage. The maximus It is well known how Fabine merited the Name of Great, by the very Hindrances he laid in Hamibel's Way, without fighting him, by which he broke all his Meafures, and preferved the Roman State ; even forme respite from the Jaws of the devouring Lion, the very Delay of a Michief is a Further.

ance of People's Solace. How much more for our Credit was it to hunt our Enemies out, to grapple with them, to conftrain them to en gage, and when the Balance of Advantage sway'd so much to their Side, to vanquish and overthrow them; this is our Honour as well as Comfort Cautiously to guard against being involved in Perils, is an Act of Wildom and Prudence; to fall into them is Spight of all Humane Circumfpection, is the Fate of the most watchful Commanders, for their Sight is limited, and cannot forcise or ward off all Accidepts ;

ille er, Unm qui nobse cust ando refituse rem. Virg. Aneid. 6. lib.

To

ruel

cat

bty

and

age.

ited

din!

ith-

roke

the

rom

the

her.

WZ

pple

en

Ad-

ide

this

ort i

in.

dom

m is

tion.

iom-

and

Acci

bts ;

dents; to extricate themselves out of them without Harm, may be the Effect of good Policy, and military Stratagem, which is very commendable; but to be compals'd about with them on every Side, to encounter them boldly, was Valour and Bravery, to overcome them is the high and lofty Praise of gallant Men, and to do it on fuch anequal Terms, be fure is the Grief of our Foes, but the Glory of our Heroes. However after all, we should say this came to pass by the Jule. 7. 18, spord of the Lord and of Gideon; and we must shut up this Paragraph with what followed upon the Egyptian, and is now fullfill'd in some Degree on the French Pharaoh. Thou, O Lond, didft End. 15. blow the wind, the fea covered them, they 10, 11, 12. Sunk as lead in the mighty waters, Who is like unto thee, O Lord, among the Gods? Who is like thee, glorious in boliness, fourful in praises, doing wonders? Then Many of their freichedest thy right hand, they were final- drowned in lowed up ; the river, the ancient river the Danube. swept them away.

But the more to exalt God's Praise, 2 sup to and to do Justice to the Fortitude of confidere our Men, let the Disproportion of the tim. Number be further confidered. This is

the

the Second, and it is fornewhat a higher Step to raife our Thoughts to expaniate on the great Things of this

d

A

ň

fe

th

m

by

Nin

A

An

În

Wa

gre

per

the

to

never to be forgotten Day. If we had engaged against a Hand ful of poor, defpicable, contemptible Creatures, with fuch great and brave Body of Foot and Horle, as ours and our Confederates Army was made of the Balance had been by far on ou fide; and fo the Renown of the Conrage and Conduct of our Leaders, and of the Valour of our Soldiers, had

been the less : If there had been no Cause to fear or doubt of the good Success, where had there been the Trial or Proof of our Mens audacious Re folution? But to cope with them who say were more numerous, and the Odds of Off Diladvantage on our fide; fo that all out

though we may not say as in Scrip And
Lev. 26. 8. ture, That five has chased a hundred, or It a
that a hundred has put ten theafand to food
flight; yet a less Force has master de ian
mischen. Power and a fewer Numbers. mighty Power, and a fewer Number the by far has routed the greater Multi-in tude. When Actions are equally glories, and the Means to compals them in unequal, the greatest Esteem is certified.

tainly due to them who conquer with the

ng 6-3 m

hes to

this

land-

prible

brave s and

de of

uo i Cou

, and

13 118

good

e Tri

us Re-

the

the Tmaller Army : This was our Cafe : Coders major And it feems to me the noble and ge of wirture herous Confidence of Antigonns pol- fama forum. less'd the Breast of our Heroe, when groves palma this King was told by one of his Coth of quan mimanders who, as appears, was there bet. Martial by difficarten'd from the Engagement de follows that they were too few to encounter a vafter in. number of Men that came against them. Antigonus reply'd with great Boldnels, And for how many will you reckin me Intimating, that an intrepid General was to be valued above many, and great firefs to be faid on his fingular personal Ability, notwithstanding of the great odds of the Match. Much us Re to this purpose was that renowned who saying of Pelopider, when one of his dds of Officers upon the like Account cryd lat alout, Other are advancing with a great Plutarch scrip Army against us! He answered bravely Scrip Army against us! He answered bravely, ed, of it was so much the better, for they should and is overcome the more. Like another Valued iant Captain, who, when he was told amber the Enemy exceeded his Forces by fair Multi-in number, reply'd boldly, it was so y glowich for their Honour, for there should then one of them fall in the Field, some of secretary their fall in the Field, some of secretary their fall in the Field, some of their with

British Kalour triumphing

their Courage Should run down to their

11

it

10)

fo

bu

91

to D

fe

gre

the

oft in

飾

Heels, and then By away or arunal ti bal When I mention thele Inflances, I am almost fallen into the Pathagerene Error of the Transmigration of Souls and methinks, that the Spirit of one of thele, or of tome of the highelt doine he . ten Form of the Antient Worthies, has enter'd the Break of our Here, s if it were not a Disparagement to his Grace and his Army, as well as a Diminution of the Courage of their Enemies, to compare the grand Atchievements of our times, and particularly the glo tions Action of this Day to thou

mail Skirmidnes transacted of old modern the Military Discipline was but far its Swadling bands, in its Infancy of and Cradle, be what it is now in its mature Age, yea I may lay, in its full greathings, and what else may be laid to things, and what else may be laid to the Reputation of our People in that with such improbability of premer vailing yet ingaged, and not only so his but matter'd a more numerous force may be must resolve all our Success unit even the Divine Favour, and say with he mathem, when he went against the Line excemeised Philistings: It is nothing

sam. 14.6 eincumeised Philistines : It is nothing .

100

redit

ale s

One

hell

CH-

if it

race

riou

b to

ts of

glo-

thole

110

the for to favo with many, or with few s it was through thee me querthrew our Ene- Mal. 44. 6. wise, and in thy Name have me trad them under that refe up against us . Therefore, Not unto me O Lord, mot meto me Pfal. 119. 1. but mote the Name be the Praise 10 But a higher Step to raile your Minds ; sep to to confider the great things we are this raife our Con-

Day to commemorate, is that for a few to oversome a Multitude is no great matter of Praile, If it happen there be more Men than Soldiers, as often falls out in an Army to for it is in that as forgetimes it is in the natural Body , those of langest Size are

old, not always the most rigorous of fprightly and the biggelt Men are fancy not confrantly the wifelt or the valiin it was not to here; this its ful great malfy Body of our Adversaries

ther was enimated by no mean Intelligeneople unwieldy: Non no. as they were on-

the metons, lettered lutter to our first of mice they were brave too, and gave

th is They were not a Crew of undif-

hing mungrel Rabble of unexperienc'd Fel-110

British Valour triumphing 20

Fellows; they were not a promiferous Medley of Mechanicks, dispirited Boors, or Day-labourers, gather'd from the Plough or the Field, from the Work-frouse or the Shop, from the Barn or the Sheepfold, who could bet ter handle the Shepherds-Crook or the Flail, their Shares and Mattocks, or the other Infruments of their peaceable Employs, than either Swords, Muskets, or other military Weapons, if our Enemies had been a Multitude of this kind, where had been the matter of Triumph ? For a Giant to mafter a Child, for a small company of Lions to chase a multitude of Lambs and Geele, is but a poor mean businels: If we had engaged with an Army of Sheep led by Lions, or that of Lions led by Sheep or Lambs; or if with a General without an Army, or an Army without a General ; as Cafa fpoke of Pompey's Conduct, when he committed his Veteran Soldiers in Spain to his Novice Officers, and led on the new Levies himself " either of thele had been a Diminution to the Honor of this Day 3 but to enter the Lifts against a more numerous Army, many

Gloria pugmantes vincore major eras. Ovide of whose Commanders had the Men

and

U

3

10.5

Se en

Sh

ble

DO

tig!

PRI

ord

Pal

the

Opt

bray

UBS

·u-

ed

mc he

the

ct

the

or

ice-

rds, ns;

nde nat

maof mbs

bufi-

AN

e of SP if

efar

Spain

the Helt

nout Lifts nány Vient and

and Experience, though not the Fortune of being Generals , and its lingle Ceminels, the Capacity, though not the Function of Officers. 7 To defeat Such after a poble Relitance, to have them now Priloners at your Command; made Captives not by Sight or Ambulbment but by down right Courage Hine tibi cum and Manhoods. This prowns the Victor magna lands Triumphus of the Day with Gory and im- Triumphus mortal Rengwn bern aid T . solilie of the wild will be s no Refisance , where there is no Re- Pugua gloriefiftance, there is no honourable Victo- Sulpitius Sulpitius Victo- Sulpitius Severus. Victory, there is no great Glory, nor plendid Triumph. When the Onler is full of Danger, the Conflict the More Hot, the Oppolition the more No-Sharp, the Victory is the more No-blend and the Succels the more Renowned.

grand Souls undervalue cafe Pur- sitis, order. chairs, they fourn fmall Dangers, and wirest pulcia common Adventures : What terrifies det patientie ordinary Virtues is their Delight and durin. Pastione , they court difficult Tryals, quoties mag-they despite these Conquests which are most similar obtained without Sweat and Blood; a homestum. brave Opposition sets an Edge on their 0. 402. beau

22 British Valour triumphing

Refolution, proves the Occasion of

b

ti

th

II to

to

th

ER

rh

ful

the

thic

arte

of

TUR

allo Pul

the

dio

Tion

Est

Cha

tues

Sola

grea

a pn

learn

welle!

beau-

their Triumph, and the Theatre of Thrones, if the Alcent to them well not through Thoms ; not would the deligh to grate at Crowns, if they did not plack them from the laws of Li ons. The Laurels of Heroes are mon verdant and latting, when befor with the Sprigs of their Enemies manly This made Temilias their Qualities. Parfen 32 Pulittanith By, Wilen he Yook hin in the Fight white the recent film he Priloner, he discover d'in film fome meanness of Spirit, water littlewhich hade Amilian tell him hade Tome degree of Parison that he detracted from the Reputation of his va-Tour, Willen be Tublified to Tetry TPA. fon, for all the Character he bore; and the Perfens was a King, Allement; afterwards treated fish with Contempt: Loen history mate Virtues are regarded by the Brave and and Whitappy Valour medi-My Defight is, Hor to despite or dif-

praife our Adverlaries 3 this is Below

a Gentleman, and unbecoming mich

Orande; this were but a poor hade to

Hingthieum megnā lande Triumphus cat, Ovid. Plut. Va.

figr corand.
Sulpirius
Sulpirius
Severus.

Sitis, arder, areme. Dulcia orienti; game det parientia duris.

Latins eff.

Latius oft quoties magno fibicinflat bourfluor. Luciochib 9

202.0

beautific the Bravery of our Memoor the Grahamofrehis Dildonife. a Callant Menil you mult know; never contenta their Enemies before they engage them, nor feat them in the Fight, norther terribem when they chance to fall into dicit Hands, bor are averegme by thetis, nor behave had nly, when they are instalid Powering and when they charge he without daling mereli in fule deservitetre colleguerd Toes, whey never before them boughtells or alle them rudoly and it is wife Huppitte for of thick wathrit Neuchaldicers. That iher are now in the possession of such been of Honour, Breeding, nand goods has bliddes to an Phillague of the Police of Het tamen Bulicher which I deployee the Oale of infilia mile the generous Montheur Talland, and the ram felabere mertin. other disur principal 11 Commanders, Encamagni riogic Polomers ; shar ris no Difgrace dented cadit. to bevovercome by a more eminent Champtony the inequality of the Virmeris the Honour of the one, and the Solage of the other ball stave feet is great Gamelter worked by a beiter a profound Scholar puzzled by a more learned; and a celebrated Beauty blush withe approach of a more charming

形角地や開

紀始出版的

ook hed m

事常品為全国代表

apt:

103, 510

dil-

96W

de

e to eau-

British Kalour triumphing 245

B

may

grea

Fore

fort

have

201 Difa

ens: deje

Sold

ces

intô

not

reft

Pete Con chbi

me 1

itoh

divi

Pant

men

mad linte

quer

ove

to p

Triu

foch

Presence: The Moons is not suitbout Sactifices and Oblations in many parts of the World, though it be out hinld by the Sovereign of the Planeis a the bufinels of our seburageous Mest was doniludarud bearch whensian talgaiot is to speak judly and smoothly of or thers with all Modely of our felves Allathe little Strictures Lhauergiven to illuminate the wanquish'd Bravery of jour Captives reflects more Light to the Gallentry of roun Herefold Conque noue and hie Valianti Adberendo burifineon judiciously examine what it have said and day all nogestor, it may infile parthe Text, Genfider abeigred thing God har dent for massistens hor combited se sto overcome then I dering refolute oblige mento attribute the Praise of our Suggiff exertition to his Almighty Power and Goodness an And Jayed Ex-Pfal. 124. 1, appt the Land had been au court fide simber Sucho Men singaged metings in, to bene had great Gamester trochuniques possessent a profound Scholar puzzled by a more learned; and a celebrated Beauty blufh toffthe approach of a more charming

C 4

lice tamen refelix meleram felabere - 34 52 1000 Acres magnin מנאנים בתמנו

Virg Asa

Pre-

oven French Courage &

and

unts

ald the

RAS

ross

0

ech

EDS

cry

to

THR

zidi,

ife

rits

ing:

WE

gine

ÓRT hty

Ex

BR

chen

bad

וְנֶרָכּ

ap .ca

But

25

But to lay down another Step, which 4 sup to may elevate our Minds to confider the raif our congreat things God; by the help of our fideration. Forcespebrought about for our Come fort and Monour this Day ; is, I would have subo observe; if we had affaulted an Army thatterid and broken with Difaters, pwhich dispisits and difficare ens bolde Men; brings at meanness and dejected nois on lotherwife very during Soldiers: If it had been folit into pies ces with different Biaffespiror divided into Participally contrary Pactions, Vand not icommodia with an Common lake rolt : Had Ave by fome happy politick Retchts difunited athempairly in their Countels, loot countermin'd them in their Deligns, if white factors Rupture we had fallen upons them in the Field, it half been no great matter to shave divided bethe Spoils after dividing the Patrices vBatrao encodinter a more numerousabody of Mendeandythatytoo made up off experiel Leaders and refor inter Soldiers, Hulled; folto fpeak, fre quently with Victories is absultom'd to overcome oas well as no light sinured to prosperous Hardships and successful Triumphano to defeat fuch armighty, foch hovaliant of fuch a powerful nu-(topp merous

British Kalour triumphing 26

Rop

ACV

forn

tiga/

now

that

rtiat

of

0 9

vef!

tee u

W

merous Army ienhaunces the Bravery of the Adion; and Migments the Glo ny of the Conquel : We did not o vercome through the inadverdency of effeminacy of your Foes amon were the with Patigues, Penury, and other de Arindive Cafualties bincident you grow Armital chanimated or vanguish and our manda before we engaged them but were equipped and fortish with every Contributed balikely to ihil ces with different Bialinoirobili chiell bri Who kind you what Inflience Suc cefe has to animate fingle Men to brave Accionts; quich and rechnish is for its Contagningreales proportionably to in good Fortnine stillney took stipons very Advantage they geramin Pledge hit had alliapage on amiren Congolis beat the Swells their Meins, ofeeds theid Hepai EVOL and makes bhem forward and wentil With mustordefpifertheir pornt laves ithis Whe chey may maften those of their dies then mies buButrebis did mpe frighten ion Wif Midn, Arthroyoffelt the Millitice inde thell Be on Catifa against the Success of itheir Form their hardigificants land afont diand Mi; againh their profittingtions list settati Con onsigiand mois more for our formit The 3 that khairwlongs high-fed Baldness wi Httl8 (topp'd merous

dry

Sloa

100 mod

hey de

TOL

916 ar)

pp'd

Ropped by our Bravery than It it had an meline never matter's any Obstacles. All their nunquam former Victories conspire now to in- quan post a cigale their Missoriumes and our Re-blandities nown; and the Gracious Providence, fortuna fata that helped day has convinced them, which poly of Wicket Men, for the Punithment Mart house. of forme things amistin its Priends, per hair it not entatt'd fortunate lifties on unjust Boxesprizes ! Good which SOO let us fag in whaltarion of the Divine Suri Priver, Those diffepointest The decites of 30 5. 12. 1374 the triffey! Jon shar this haid comme Tot inform their biverpotice grothen takes the moderated the franches in contract the De-dig this first metry frightes the De-This fight of District Metry gives a contrary brene to what they flance it chemoives with a they aner with Confinen, that where they expected Trophics and there is the which this best wife in the wife of the which this wife wife in the which this best wife in the white the the wife in the wife in the wife of the wife in the wife bell shiftane, which his Armounned cruth! epres Confideration of the great Things of confidera-Mit Bat no flat one, to we vance our rails our

Attlation of Ground they were pol-

fes'd

British Valour triumphing 28

Sall.

fels'd

els.

Vot

he

requ

iny

had

be (

eats

trate

he d

Head

aom

PIZ

And

aid,

they

pph

but

bow;

ed; nifb: ilie

eth :

own

hier

his 7

dom

Sena

Guar

tering

slib

fels

feffed of, no less in all probability the great Advastage, than our Detrimen licing offer feminaria though by God's Presidence, italy came not fospecialicial to us, as migh nown : and the Grahamen mood eved There is nothing wherein the Par dence and Policy of the great Male of Military Discipling is more remail able than in the Ghoige of a pleas in Battel antorpi best to the Walnut Soldieracian this integration of the edepended the Mine of the Hight au no der, sidemaliferen grafis Vende sig 30 5 12 this is laid holdinports and rightly in provides dithen this with other am hory Circlentenes mount no ven der Performanci in programme with gr Hopen essewall as aged Appopith pontable de la contra de contra de contra de contra de la contra del contra de la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra del la contr the chaine of Conveniences the slaff enarging annimable length of the parties of the Work of Mane Brains and disave the Disposition of Economic not said man Wit, in its brightelt Humination r Step 12 Mortal Power in its highed Blevaring Cenfiders. lare por Arbitrators of the and of the Proceedings !! Cood Conclutions an not always attending on Wile Coup ng

that sont

Page

the great Governour of the World, awhorglories in the Title of he Lord of Holts, for he goes more requently under this Delignation than my other of his Attributes as if he and a peculiar Concern sin nordering he Confequents of Battels or the des the Confequents of Battels of the des the deep Contrivances of those whose leads are adorned with Diadems, or Heads are adorned with Dindens, or rown'd with Laurels of He didented for might both heartless and shouless. And thought both heartless and shouless, and the have lid, disparage our Enemies, and to lay hey were so yeard may justly enough apply what is in the preceding Verse, but one justle brake the witous of the low; the shilled, the foord, and the hat the minute in the might im so impetuously on them, for all their being so advantageously posterous distinction in his own Den, to distinct to distant a Prince on his Through in the heart of his Kingdom, in the middle of his Orders of Schators, his Degrees of Nobles, his Guards of Soldiers, are daring Attempted, to attack our Adversaries in their

dila

0 1

rite

han

ppe

their Trenches; to expel them their fireng Holds and Fortifications, was much more, than to affailt or defeat with the other Parts, which confin nor to confurmate the Victory of the Day, have in them such Master-piese and of Art and Fortitude, an are not as o g Day, have in them such Master-pices fly to be match'd in later or former

Stories. Pont is appared to the deep deep to the total and the transfer out of the transfer of deavourd to raile wour confidering ike Thoughts, to a just valuing the greatice.
Things God hath done for us, in the on prosperous Success he has given our and Forces; suffer me for your Memoria hird sake to recapitulate or sum them up his bitesty. lake to recapitulate or fun them up lais briefly. The first was, That had out of our Allies setured well without any other Action, than the comparating up the Fury of our Etienic mean Power, which, as a mighty Tornett egul was likely to overflow and fink out is Lives, Liberties, and E four states; this had been no finall Meny had been no finall Meny had been no finall Meny had been not only were our foes stopp d in their age, progress, but for all their being the greater number, we forced them in the light, and not permit them by their broke dilater. dila

over French Courage,

heir

WA

feet

his

рим

Hilatory Methods to Spin out the War o which lingring Tricks they have often ow'd their Safety : But our Men martient to be put off, [no Lion is nore animated at the fight of his Prey. the han our Country men in the Southern less and Northern part of this illand age to grapple with the Enemy upon field met appearance.] had their Courage raifed the view of their proud, but yet en praye Advertaries; and were resolved end prave Adversaries; and were resolved ring like Heroes to conquer them, or die great like Men. And accordingly they went it the modely, assaulted them manfully, out and defeated them gloriopsly. But the orid hard Step advances the Matter higher; this more numerous huge multitude of our Enemies was not a headlest, true livelest, spiritles Calossar, but a well in the compacted Body, enliven'd with modeling mean Souls, compleat in all its Parts, ment regular in its Motions, stremuous in the Limbs, but yet puerthrown. The due to Limbs, but yet puerthrown. The due to Limbs, but yet puerthrown. The due to Limbs, an Army like Silven's Sheaf of the Arrows very closely united whose Contoning was provoked by their former fortheir tage was provoked by their former for-the many bold Adventures, but this was in a physical to our resolute Men, who their broke through all Oblacles to engage dila them.

British Valour triumphing 32

them, and rout them. Notwithstand ing in the fifth Place, they pitch'd of a more commodious Ground, yet the Advantage did little avail them. Now confider all thele Steps, lay all the Heads together, you'll fay, the Con quelt of fuch Foes was the Lord's doing

tu

be

thi

gla

tha

fon

in

Pal be 1

lery Pia

this us,

how

kind

mon whil

or S

ami

ret

Pfal. 118. 23, 24.

Pfal. 126.

and it is marvellous in our eyes. Ga bas done great things for us, whereof are glad. This is the day which the La bath made, we will rejoice and be glad i ii. Now if their things furnith m Matter for our Confideration, I know not what will : But how to confide them, what it is to confider them, that which naturally falls to be spoke to I have thewed and refum'd the Ob ed of our Confideration inow refts, that I declare what it is to con fider them, and in what manner the mean Souls, compleat isnob ed orei.

The Confideration here required with, us, is not a transient cast of our Eye ace no sudden thought of the Mind, no hem incontant fally of the Soul, or quic heir blaze of Affection, soon kindled, an are as foon extinguished; it is no temporours sary fiash that vanishes with the intion, blast of Temptation, or the approach topl of the next inviting Occasion et th Thi

over French Courage.

rand

d of e th Nov the

Con

long,

GW of w

Lor

This Confideration is not a little rubbing up our Memories with a su-perficial recognizing or reviewing things past or present, like the overlyglance we cast on some stately Statues, that fland in the outer Courts, or on fome curious pieces of Workmanthip in the Anti-chambers of great Mens Palaces; and altho our Memories may be patly enough compared to a Galno lery, which should be adorned with Pictures of God's Benefits; yet alas, this of all our Faculties doth first fail m, how recentive soever they are of Unwhile the other are written in Water while the other are written in Water con or Sand; we no fooner escape a Cathin amity or Danger, but we quite forget the Mercy. When Men grow ed out, they mind not their Poverty, Eye acept it be, that the smart of it puts hem upon fordid shifts to prevent quite heir relapsing into it, though they are not how many of their Neighman ours, by Fraud, Extortion or Oppression, they drive to Extremities. When took tople are in Health, they soon fortet their Sickness, and it may be the Thin D Excess,

Excels, the Intemperance, the Surfeit, which occasion don't. When i some fwim high in the Favour of the Court they foon forget what they were, and those Friends who helped their filing, yea it is fair if they lift not up their Heel against them. When Seamen are deliver'd out of a Storm, as many of you my ordinary. Hearers have been, and daily are the Prayers of too many such, which the panick Fear the Tempest put them in, made them fend up to Heaven, are afterward drown'd in the more loud noise of their Oaths, Curles, and Blasphemie, over their Liquor, when they come a land : Well, well, I shall conclude

this with the Exprobration of Mases,
Deut. 32. 6. Do you thus requite the Lord, O fooligh
people and unwise: We never truly weigh present Deliverances or part Dan gers as we ought, without laying the role one against the other, in the Balance which of a nice Examination; whereby w may read the height of the Mercy, in the depth of the Misery, we either felt, or had just Cause to fear : And the consequences of a French domi

neering Power, where they are enduced red, exceed all Aggravation of Experimental pression

pre to

Spe

ing Vid

ferio

the And

T

eric

our of t

on 5 not

tate

ind

fret

ene e Ia

hor

Anim the S porti

ptec

eit, ome

urt,

ng; heir

are y of

een,

Fear

hem

rards

pression; and so they may prove unto us dreadful enough in their naked Speculation. Surely then our avoid-ing them by this bleffed Day's happy Victory, may add too, and enlarge our ferious and grateful Confideration of the great things God has done for us ! And this leads me to tell you,

That to consider them is an intent, ferious, constant, close Application of too our Soul to them, and it is made up of these two. Meditation and Affection; these compleat its best Parts, if the direct its whole Bulk. When we medimies, atte on them, our Minds dwell upon, and are fasten'd to these Objects; we clude fretch and dilate our Thoughts on the assessments of this Day, it is then we may be sentits of this Day, it is then we may be sent to consider them. Upon this strail account it is, that an ingenious Au-Dan hor compares Consideration to a Minds the roscope or Magnifying glass, through alland which we may behold in some minute by we animals the Exactness of their Frame, by the Symmetry of their Parts, the Procenther bortion of their Limbs, how sitly addomic egular Motions: Thus when we dilieved the circumstances antecedent, confision.

D 2 comitant, on; these compleat its best Parts, if

comitant, or confequent to the Mercies of this Day, with every thing that may raise the Value and Estimate of them, when we publish and proclaim their Worth, exalting them in their length, breadth, height and depth; this is the very Soul of Consideration this is in its Zenith or highest Note, and it can never fail to produce suitable Affections in our Hearts, and an

co

C

th

po

vic

OUI tio

feri

Bru

litt

ult

Sen

ag

Nov

refin atio

nd i

herv

is to

Reme our tope

Iwerable Effects in our Lives.

This Meditation, I may call the digelting Faculty of the Soul, one of its highest and noblest Operations, in order to the right Improvement of Divine Favours: Whereby we, as it were incorporate them with us, conver them into our Aliment, we become found and vigorous, healthy an expedite, for the discharge of the re ligious Performances, which this mi fing and poring upon them justly chal lenges: When our Meditation in this manner becomes the Mother of Adi on, to move our Spirits with Concern ville edness at the great things of the Day ut i and excites us to correspondent Pri ctices we answer the importance with ion the Text, and the Duty, the happ leads Occasion of our meeting obliges us to or L An

cies

that

of

aim

heir

th;

tion,

lote,

Lui-

an-

e di

ne of

f Di-

And this orderly leads me to the fecond Branch, which makes up the Confideration our Text requires; and that is, to join agreeable inward Difpolitions and outward proper Behaviour to this contemplative Work of our Minds; otherwise, our Consideration is but maim and lame, little differing from the ocular inspection of Brutes, who tho they may be for a little time gazing Spectators on things ult obvious, which strike upon their senses; yet they march in a blunderng manner, without any Reflection, were Now, Consideration is one of the most chin'd spiritual Applications of the ational Soul, one of the truest Tells nver com nd Indications of the Immateriality y and Indications of the Immateriality ne re and Realonablenels of our Spirits; os me herwise, the Prophet had not awak d challs to it with such a quickening touch, in this lemember this, or consider this, and sheep Usi. 46. 8. Adjour felves Men; as if this were our need roper Work as Men, and the distin-Day withing Character of our being such;
t Product it enters into the Region of Relition and Devotion, when its attended happened and Devotion, when its attended happened the Qualities which clear our leads, warm our Hearts, and direct An ur Lives. An

British Valour triumphing 38

Dr Wi

Au

dić the

of

For it is a common and true Observe. that Words of Knowledge, Considera-tion and Remembrance, in Scripture-Dialect, carry always with them an Obligation to suitable Affections and Actions. If our Confideration should be only a Work of the Brain, and not To of the Heart, or if it should be coop'd To up within this little Precinct; its Im- infe pressions in reference to our selves elect would prove languid and vanishing and and to others it were a Fountain scale out and to others it were a Fountain leaf- lotted, whence no Streams could flow, no greated, whence no Streams could flow, no greated, when our Understanding, by virtue of this Consideration, expands it will apprehensions to all the Links of that pure Chain of Providence, which I have breat mamed in the Steps, for the ascent of ion our Minds; when the serious Attention to these conveys Conviction is and our Judgment, some warmth is come to municated to our Affections. municated to our Affections; and for Leigradually, as by so many Mediums of the our Inclinations and Actions are mould devated unto a correspondent Frame; then off our have employed our rational Powers to act and exert their Vigour, to the right Improvement of the grades, in things of this glorious Day. To age

ve,

74-

Di-

Obai.

be

not p'd

Im-

To confider God's Greatness without Dread and Reverence is but triffing with Omnipotency : To confider God's Authority over us, and live in contrav dictionatoshis Laws, is a transcript of their Mockery, who crystal Hail King Mat. 27. 29. of the Gener and then eruelfied him 2 Cor. 7. 1. To bonfider Gofpel-Promifee, withous inferring from their on believe flity wo lyes charfe souries to energate their Wirther and depisive four felices of their Companies of the Confidention of the feat things of this Day (winn but as their Notion in our Heads, or float wir. I san unative drowne Speculation of the un Minds sivilhout sary influence of the un Wraftice, wit is that a idelulory have been and and an ineffectional imagination. Therefore that it may be a win the companies of the property of the companies of the c able our feweiltende les la monte de la contra del contra de la contra del contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra del la con lium of this Dely switch Hearts and Tongues onld devated in grateful Acknowledgments the God; sky whofe powerfult Hands in the wood said whofe powerfult Hands in the wood straining saide, alle wietory was it, to tompished mangre attrebe Difficult gree its, the Oblimited, which feemed with the Oblimited, which feemed with the of the cof.

British Valour triumphing 40

thereof. Indeed if there had been a concurrence of those favourable circumstances on our fide, which our Adverfaries had shif there had been concatenation of these Advantages, a common fuffrage of them to further our Success, we had been ape to vaunt and brag, that our own Arm had done the Feat ; and so the special power of God had been depres'd or smother'd if not quite lost in the Crowd: But now his Fingen is more semarkably confpicuous; and it feems, notwith flanding our Provocations, God Almighty has a calting Vote for us, which he referres until Matters come to a pinch; that fo we may fay in admiration with Mofes, What bath Gol en : Herefore that it may & tayword

OU

wi fed

Th

Da

mo

He

to v

For

fhal rity

the

and

CEN

the

War

aio

Wot

Goo

-90

a,

Numb. 23. 73.

arWhen God is pleased to interpole his Hand in fo fignal a manner, to enable our Forces to defeat a more nu-merous, a long experienc'd, well dif-ciplin'd, a valiant, frequently victori-on t ous, and more advantageoully polled or of Army sthis must needs bear some per-Characters of his distinguishing Love lere should awake our ferious Confident fatte ont

n 1

CIL

Ad-

0 1

3, 1

ther

aunt

done

er of

er'd.

But

ably

vith-

Al-

TOUS,

y in

God

our Tongues to proclaim his Goodnes with grateful Hearts, and enlarged Affections. Ordinary Mercies call for Thankfulness, but the Victory of this Day calls for higher strains, even the most elevated gratulations of our Mearts and Voices. The Generations to come shall bless the Success of our Forces, for the Benefits of this Victory half defcend to them and their Policfity: Therefore upon the account of the Pelicity we enjoy for the prefent, and they shall for the future , how can we chuse but inwardly rejoice in the fende of his kindness, and outwardly express a triumphant Satisfadion in the publick Declaration of the wonderful Effects of his Power and Goodness ?

pole Let Pagers magnific their own Powen, and Papifis extol their own Merit let the former with Semacherib boatt of the publick Robberies they commit on the Lands and Liberties of others; ofted or of the lavage Butcheries they perform petrate on the Lives of those whose Love ferritories they unjustly invade; they with the Tears, less fatten with the Blood, and frew with one the Carcales of the Inhabitants: Let out

4

42 British Kaleum eriamphing

Day 4. 30. What they accomplish by their and day

Hab. 1. 16. Or Sacrifice to their prom met ; but we

our own power, but by the spirit, were these mountains of apposition converted into a

Plain, and level'd with the Ground:
Pfall 115. 1. Therefore not unite w. O Lord not onto

it was God that inspired our soldiers with Courage to assault Adversaries fortified with so many auxiliary Conveniences, that furnished them with

lay

or

the

he r

owi

his-

the cord

Poli

him brav

hone

Gene

rage Oble

lotor

when

fon'

their

Diffi

neral Ener

to 20

High

veniences, that fornished them with Strength to overcome and from ned their Bravery in the kline with blonom

and Renown quality a short vibrate Law there be nothing more glorione than the Triumphs of victorious Heyer of the Trophies of redoubted Conquerors were is there nothing wherein humane Prudence has less part a Providence prelides in particular over Bato tels a thousand; Emergents cossion good or all Success in Many times, the Dult, the Wind, the pun, the ridge or talling of the Ground, rob the melt courageous of those Laurels, which by their Valour they might have sequited.

were it not for the Obstructions these

our

THE THE

befe.

on dia

ate

FOR

iene righ

On-

ned

duo

War

agh

184

ein Vie

Bato

ion

she

ing

Box

by

E de

lay

lay in their way. But admit all these, with many other Circumstances, have or have not been so propitious or allisting to the King or General who won the Field; yet, when all comes to all, he must needs confess his Conquest is owing in great part to the Courage of his Soldiers, and in vain hath he gallantly commanded or led them on by the best Conduct and Resolution, according to all the rules of military Policy and Prowels, if they be not by him readily persuaded, and he by them bravely followed, and chearfully and honestly obey'd.

This was the Condition, and is the high Reputation of our melt ellestrone General and his Army; his great Courage and wife Conduct met with frank oblequioninels, which produced a valorous Onfet; the defire of Glory, wherewith their Breaks were inflamed, made them overlook any Disproportion they were at, in comparison of their Enemies, and fill'd them with a drong Affirance of overcoming all Difficulties. The Vigilance of the General prevented the Diligence of the Enemy; the noble Ambition he had to advance the Honour of the Queen and

British Valour triumphing

tio

atel

to I

the

for

that

ban ligh

a f

of

vite

and

Pov

and

Tro

it; is a for

fron

ness

Lion

Bear

com

you

and the Credit of his Country, made him ruth into the hottest Assault. where he acted the part of a common Soldier as well and boldly as he had done that of a valiant General. I in tend not here a Description of our H. re, or the glorious Action of the Day my Pancy is too low, my Expression too flat for that Undertaking, that is matter of History, which will puzzle the most accomplished Author of that kind, to fet forth in their true Light: And any just account that shall be committed of either of them to Polerity, is like to meet with more Envy and Admiration, if not Astonishment and Incredulity, than Transcript or Imitation. All I'll fay in Honour of him and his brave Followers, is, It's but reasonable, that those who ven-ture, offer, and lose their Lives in the Service of their Prince and Country, should have their Names embalmed with Panegyricks, flourish still in the Mouths of the living with grateful Accismations, and be transmitted to Posterity with Elogies and Applause.

bnemy , the noble Ambinion he had be dead wants the Henour ex the Open

Dus

四年中國國际

Jion at 11

zzle

3.5

DE HY

ment

or I r of It's

ven-

the

Be 53

to

neral

But

But waving any great Commendation of our brave Here or his Affociates or Soldiers, my Delign being to avoid all felf-praise or vain glory, and to lay any Crown or Garland due to them on this account at God's Feet for we got not this Victory through our own frord, neither was it our own arms that belped us; but it was by thy right hand, O Lord, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favour unto ar. Let the Confidera-tion hereof, and of the great things of the Day, in the second place, invite our Hope, encourage our Trust, and strengthen our Afficace in God's Power and Goodness, for our Relief and Support when at any time under Trouble, and for extricating us out of it; what God has done for us already is an Encouragement for us to look for more; prefent or former Favours from God are pledges of future Kindness. David read, in the jame of the Lion, a Lesson of holy Considence, and he snatch'd out of the pare of the Lion, Bear a Weapon of daring Resolution, wherewith he march'd boldly to overcome the uncircument d Philiftine; and you know he went on and prosper'd. AI-

- 46 British Valour triumphing

Almighty God had not Will to exercife our Patience too long, by keep ing us in a tedious suspense, as we were some Years ago; during which time, there was no such humbling or disastrous Blow given to the boundless Ambition or domineering Power of France; if our Adversaries had gone on without this Check, our deferred Hope would have made us a little faint: But now our anxious Expectations are fomewhat stay'd by this Vi-ctory, which may, upon our good Improvement of it, he a pawn of mon confummated Triumphs: If we make God the Object of our Trust, we see cure on our fide a Power that cannot be refilted, a Wildom that cannot be deluded, and a good Will that can not be changed; and this is more than / G Th uick all the united concurrences of humane Supports can promife or perform.

Pfal. 27.

Devid made his Trust in God his when Security against all wordly and carnal rear; let others trust in the vanity of their Riches, when by them they may corrupt Commanders of Governours of Cities to open their Gates command to take possession of them by do i eem

Trea-

Tr by

tru

liar

ſel ma

let

the ner

thei Trea

hei God ofele

Dan ordi

rels, Prefe

. 5

3

Trea-

Treachery and falls Force, more than by Courage or Gallantry : Let others trust in their Allies to affist them with their Goods, to help them with shiftliary Forces, to sid them with Counfel and Intelligence, that by their they may triumph over their Advertaries let others trust in the Experience of their Soldiers, the Skill of their Goheir Subjects, the Valtness of their Cta-Vi-lood mote Treasure, the politick Contrivances of heir Statesmen, yet all these, without God's Fayour, are but broken Reeds, deless Tools, and blunt Inframents. make Deniet in many places mentions all the e le ordinary means, which promise Sucnnot ot be presented from themes but can de God's presente is separated from themes but than There is a notable Expression to hus like our Hope in the axaviith Pfd. , 5: Commit the way unto the Lord; triff the in him, and he will bring it to pair, the takes in all, and fetting he anity ounds to his Power, nor limiting our they ircumftances of Difficulty or Danger, over her restricting his Promise, he would attend to permit us to stretch our Defires, fires.

of

W

to

ou

tw

gai

hav

: 1

the

or c

Augustin.

fires, in proportion to the extent his infinite Greatness and Goodness trust in bine, and be will bring it to past ided mibil di- This abrupt Indefinitenels leaves room est, ut tu om- to our Thoughts to confider all post nia intelligar bilities, to pore upon whatever me come to pals, and gives scope to or Hope, to accomodate itself to all Ex tremities ; and least some Favour should be forgot in the Engineration or the Almighty Power of God, con and fined by the rehearfal of a few in and stances, chuseth rather to wrap up a laci in this general Phrase; God would he have us set the greatness of his Strengt olu against the greatness of our Distress he and this may convince us, he is ablided to perform whatever he promises and Hereby, without prefumption, we make when the ends of his Glory, and the our benefit of the World, require fur anta anta discoveries of his Mightiness; there ome fore I shall conclude this Paragrap with the Prophet's Advice; Traft to the Lord Jebovah, for in the Lord Jeb to wah is everlasting Strength. Where you are the Prop and Pillar of our Conference of Conferenc TS T dence, which may stifle all Objection

nt d

dnes

ection

of Impossibility and Difficulty, wherewith Sense and Reason often attempt to cloud our Judgments, a confidence. Only let two Cautions, which may gainst the misimprovement of the faid on this Head. to cloud our Judgments, and shake our Confidence. Only let me add two Cautions, which may guard against the misimprovement of what I

Il Ex First, Let not the Consideration of I Caution. the great Things God has done for us, ation or of what I have said of his Power ation or of what I have said of his Power and Goodness, to animate our Hope, and fix our Trust on him, make us up a lack our Diligence and Care, as to all he Preparation, Vigilance, and Resolution, against our Enemies, When he Heavens seem to second the Project of the Heavens seem to second the Project of the Conduct and Courage of our Forces, and is the to be propitious to our Affairs, we should make good use of this Factor, and serve our selves of all Adamtages put in our Hands; but to better ome remiss by our good Success, and agrapherenpon to abate our Vigour, and to disoblige, slight or neglect the Office your smade us, or pervert Talents between the Start owed on us.

They

Job 5. 19.

They are but shallow-headed Soldiers, unexpert, that upon their Victor ries become presumptubus or secure for when we have escap'd a fixth Tronble, a feventh may befal us; God may beltow many Mercies upon People, yet in process of time with-draw his Hand, and with-hold his Bleffings: Jud. 10.13. He may often deliver them, and yet tell them, be'll deliver them no more. It is in the power of our Sins to obstud

Favours, and the happy progress of our Armies; for though our Ecemies are quell'd, and in part broken, they are not quite overthrown a or though forely hatter'd and featter'd, yet not quite dead. There is a passage in the xivth of Ifai, 29. u. We are not to have our armour on the wall, because the rod of bim that smote us is broken ; for out of the ferpents root will come forth a cocker trice, and the fruit will be a fiery flying ferpent. This Defeat, though it has in great part enervated the Force, yet it is very likely it has enraged the Hearts of our proud Foes : Despight and Revenge may make them take Spirit, and lead them on with as much Courage

and Resolution, to recover their lost Honour, as Fame, Glory, and a good

Caule,

Ca cre

Infe

of

nin

cluf at I

the

of

phor

agai

IDVE Nigl

thou

Sin 1

vel 1

that

of th

well-

and

or t

Succe

nefs :

we i

his K

Wort

we d

Boun

attrad

Caule, animate us to maintain and en-

*

Je

b

0

W

s:

ell

19

aâ

of

di

ev

gh

ot

the

ang

lof

cof

ke-

ring

e-in

t it

arts

Re-

and

agd

lost

ufe,

Let us therefore beware of Pride a Cautien. Infolency or Prefumption, upon fcore of our prosperous Success; fair Beginnings have not always fortunate Conchilions sit is in the power of our Sins at home to blunt the Edge, weaken the Hands, and discourage the Hearts of our Friends abroad. When Nicephoras Phoras was fortifying his City against his Enemies, who intended to invade him; he heard a Voice in the Night crying to him, O King, though thou build thy Walls as high as Heaven, Sin within shall batter them down, and level them with the Ground: It is this that frustrates the wife Contrivances of the greatest Statesmen, baffles the well-laid Projects of crown'd Heads and deprives Soldiers of their Valour? or their Valour of Success, or their Success of a Bleffing; if God's Goodness make us less careful to please him, we interrupt its Current, we pervert his Kindness, and make our selves unworthy of any Effects of his Favour we detract from the Energy of his Bounty, as if it were not sufficiently attractive of our Gratitude; we asperfe the E 2

British Valour triumphing 52

the Wisdom of this distinguishing Be. nevolence toward us, as it it were not prudent enough in the choice of its Objects, when he is pleafed to confer Benefits on such ungrateful Wretches: But when the Confideration of former and present Mercies produce in us firm Resolutions of future Thankfulness and Obedience, we incline God to perfect Pfal. 138. 1, what he has begun, Establish the work

Pfal. 36. 70.

Pfal. 90. 18. of our hands and continue his lowing-kind. ness. Where God begins favourably, he intends to go on is if we by the intervention of our Sins, put no stop to his benign Influences, and gracious Affiltance.

> a But to draw near a Conclusion, a good Indication of our affectionate Confideration of the great Things God has done for us this Day, is a dutiful Submission to his Vicegerent, Queen; by whose Prudence and Care Matters are so well managed at home, and so regularly disposed abroad. How much of the Victory of this Day we owe, under God, to her prudent choice in her brave General; and Lam fure, that royal Sacrifice of Prayer and Devotion she daily offers to God, contributes to bring down showers of Blef-

fing ject wit blef inv don Dut

con dice Peo as a

Felic 37L at at nece Gov

not ing c to fa tho'

But pay. those by th tiful .

We I collec confu lapto

vouri

fings

0

רש

ts

r

15

m

d

rk

d.

y, he

op

us

2

ate

ful

the

are

ne,

WO

WC

oice

are, De-

on-

lef-

ngs

fings upon her Forces abroad, and Subjects at home. And I believe, not, withstanding all the important trough blesome Affairs the weight of the Crown involves her in, no Lady in the Kingdom is more constant in her religious. Duties, more fervent in them, or more conformato them, in her daily Pradice. A happy Prognostick of her People's temporal Happines, as well as a means of her Majesty's eternal. Felicity of a simulation of her Majesty's eternal.

Lettinone then murmur or repine at any Charges they are put to for the necessary? Supply or Support of the Government; for what they give is not like lightening the Vessel, by casting over-board fome confiderable wares to favelieve is for there is a Lois then, tho' prependerated by the Advantage; But what our Governors enjoin us to pay, and we chearfully beltow, is like those Clouds exhaled from the Earth by the Sun, which are returned in pleatiful Showers to fertilize the Ground. We fee and know the Money that is collected for the Queen's Use, is not confumed on a luxurious Court, voluptuous Grandees, monopolizing Favourites, servile State-Pensioners, mer-E 3. cenary

bel

He

thi

tier

pre

OR

for

YOU wei

rati

Poli rele

in t

也必

whi

Ben

gree

the

-Year

Infta

itiw

to r

this

hew.

facto

All

then

the

the !

cettary Voters, whorish Concubines, or loytering cowardly Soldiers is the Moths and Thieves, the Locusts and Caterpillars, which in some Reigns wasted and devoured much of the Substance of the Nation. No, no, we have a Queen who had tather reign in our Hearts, than range our Coffers, or pinch our Parles who chuses such Ministers to serve her and her People, as delight to ferve their Maker in the first place, whose Court is a School of Virtue, whose principal Favourites are the Children of God, as well as of Nobles, whose Officers of State are qualified by Heaven for her Service and her People's Good, as well as dignified by her with Marks of Honour whole soldiers are Men of Valour, as the joyful History of this Day puts bewond doubt? And this Particular leads me to lay down by way of Epilogue romy Discourse, something that would look like a Paradox, if this happy Oc casion did not convince Persons far and We fee and kini to that to san and oilleded for the Queen's Ufe. is not confumed on a luxurious Court, vosedwos Grandees, monopolizing Fasmites, fervile State-Penfioners, mer-CHEN

8,

10

4-

ed

œ

8

Ur

or

dh

le,

he

of

re

of

are

Ce,

ig-

25

be-

ads

que

uld

Oc-

pu

at-

Whatever magnifying Elogies we bestow on the Sophies, Virtuojoes, the Heroes of former Times : I doubt nothing, without fearthing into the antient Records of Athens or Rome, our present Age shall afford us Precedents, no less bright and thining, than the former Days can produce; whether you regard the witty Apothegms or weighty Sentences of famous Orators, rational wife Overtures of profound Politicians, or the brave Exploits of relebrated Warriours: Nay, not only in these, but in all other Parts of worthy Attainments or Accomplishments, which contribute to the Ornament or Benefit of the Universe in any Degree. The noble and learned Scaliger, De eminda. the ingenious Huckwell, Some Rote time tempo-Years ago, have drowed this in many Apology Inftances rate is not my Bufinels, and for Proviit were from the defign of the Day, dence. to refume what they have done to this purpose is although it might be new, and perchapter fornething fatisfactory to the Curiofity of some here. All tay is, of they or others before them had lived to this time, how neat the Eloquence of Orators, how rich the Fandy of Poets, how florid the Pens JUSUICE.

. .

Pens of Historians, how proud had the Spirits of their most famous Writers been, of fetting forth the glorious Victory of this Day, and celebrating the military Qualities of our most illustrious Hero, and the other most redoubted Generals of the Confederacy; by whose Prudence and Conduct Matters were disposed; by whose exemplary personal Courage and Bravery, their Soldiers were animated to ac compliff the wonderful Success of the Day of this valorous Atchievement had been acted in Rome or Greece, it had been a fair Monument of the Glory of their Heroes, and a more fertile Theme for the specious Excursions and pompous Harangues of their most renowned Declaimers, than what has fill'd their Volumes with pleasant Narrations, or their Walks and Theatres with fumptuous Statues and ample Descriptions. to referre what the

In thort, there is nothing more angust in the World, nothing more allustrious in Nature, nothing more datling to mortal Eyes than a victorious General, marching in his Greatness at the Head of his Forces, with the Temples of his Head wreath'd about with

Laurels,

Lau

fign

thir

attr

in l

his

Solo

of

[wi

Mir

fann

the

and

ver

this

SOV

no I

the veri

pori

rous be a

ullu if t

life

Thou

Shor

they

ad

US

ng il.

re-

y;

at-

m-

ry,

acthe

ent , it

ilo-

tile

and TC-

has

ar-

tres

ple

01

211oil-

daz-

iots

(s at

em-

with

rels,

Laurels, attended with the other Enfigns of his Grandeur: There is nothing more impressive of Respect, or attractive of Honour, than to fee him in his magnifick State, in the midft of his brave Commanders and valiant Soldiers, they loaden with the Spoils of the Enemy, and his Fame lifted up without any undue elevation of his Mind] with the just Applause and Ho-Janua's of discerning intelligent People, the Acclamations of noble Spectators. and the joyful Approbation of his Sovereign. The San Stayed its Course at this fight, suspended its Progress, admire Johna's Motion ; the glorious This way al-Sovereign of the Planets, that deigns lude to the the Beauties and Rarities in the Universe. Rood stiff as it were astonish'd, poring and gazing on follows profperous and triumphant March; if there sure, and be any Strains of Rhetorick; of Flou-this Inferi fillies of Eloquence beyond ordinary, pluribus if there be higher Notes of more po- impar. lite Blogies, or finer Paneg pricks, they should come down with a full Gale and mighty Torrent on the Head and Shoulders of intrepid Conquerours they must not then fall in drops and grains

King s dewice which has the Sun painted with his own Pithis Inscrip58

King side.

distant to the

has the Sun

daing between

bir own Pr.

this Infrite-

but start

ron, Nec

andi mig

.13001

STATE OF

grains on our most renowned Hero, who by bassling the French King's Designs has eclipsed his Device, and put back his Glory by many degrees; for which he shall for ever shine, with no mean Lustre, in the Annals of Fame, to future Generations.

The Hyperboles of the Antients shall be drown'd in the true relation of our Worthy's immortal Actions, and the due Praises of Queen Elizabeth's Reign shall be swallowed up in the more loud and lasting Fame of the glorious Successes and Prosperities of Queen Aun's Government.

Let then this Day out Spirits be glad, let our Hearts be chearful, our Affections elevated, and our Countenances contentedly ferene: But let our Humour be pleasant, our Discourse delightful, our Looks joyful, our Behaviour greeable, and our whole Conversation bear nothing but the marks of good Nature, the discoveries of a wonderful Satisfaction, the indications of a fincerely relishing Completency in the great things of the Day. Let us mix our merry Diversions with grateful Reflections on the Valour of our Here; let us raife our Voices with entolling ComContand ratio with and

herofince has f Day all i

That fection Rega

dence niste Grat

upon and unju oully and

Fasti Con ny c us,

Nam piou

ne Let

ra,

out

for

nó

nd,

108

Her

fuc

the

ign

bud

uc-

un's

ad,

ai-

CCS

oùr

ful,

0

ion

boo

rful

fin-

che

mix

Re-

rd3

ing

om-

Commendations of his noble Officers. and brave Soldiers, with ample deelarations of their Worth and Merit with exalting Expressions of the Queen and her Advisers happy Prudence in her election of a deferving General. fince God by his approving Providence has fealed it, and the Wonders of the Day have confirmed it. Let us make all imaginable demonstrations of our Thankfulness to God, of our loyal Affedion to the Queen, of our unbiased Regard to those Instruments of Providence whom the Almighty rais'd to minister matter for this triumphant Day's Gratulation. And to thut up all,

As our devout and gracious Queen, upon her espousing the Emperour and and our Neighbours Cause against the unjust Emeroachments of the ambitis oully aspiring Power of France, began, and appointed us all to do so, with Fasting and Prayer for God's Assistance, Concurrence and Blessing, in testimony of our Dependence upon him; let us, in grateful Return, magnifie his Name, who was pleased to reward her pious Practice and our Devotion with the Event we wish'd and pray'd for. Let no fond Veneration to the Name, Person,

Person, Virtue, Merit, or the distinguishing, tho' justly deserved Character of any Mortal, leffen our thankful affectionate Confideration of God's mighty Hand, fo conspicuous in the glorious Action of the Day ; let us above all ascribe to his Power and Goodness his Mercy and Favour, the Prefervation of our Friends, the Defeat of our Foes, our Peace at home, our Success abroad; and conclude in the words of the valiant and victorious Champion of God's Caufe and General of his People, It was thou, O Lord, that favedft is from our Enemies, and bast put them to shame that hated us ; therefore in God, and in no arm of flesh, we eshall bouft all the day long, and praise thy name for ever and ever , for thou haft given u ow bearts defire, and haft not with bolden outly afpiring Powagibine for flowing out appointed as all to do to, with lifting and Prayer for God's Affiltance, Concurrence and Bleffing, in tellingony of our Dependence upon hum; let us, in graceful Return, magnific his Name, who was pleased to seward her Aous Practice and our Devotion with the Event we wish'd and pray'd for. let no fond Veneration to the Name, Perfon.

Mi

A

in-

afghofi-

ove ess, va-

our

of ion his

avput

ball eme

den

A

THANKSGIVING SERMON

FOR THE

VICTORY

OBTAIN'D AT

OUDENARD.

By John Mackqueen, M. A. Minister of St. Mary's, in the Town and Port of Dover.

Aspice ut insignis spoliis Malburrus opimis
Ingreditur, victorque viros supereminet omnes:
Hic rem Romanam magno turbante tumultu
Sistis eques, sternit Rhetos, Gallumq; superbum:
Tertiaque arma patri suspendit capta Quirino.
Virg. Æneid. Lib. vi.

LONDON: Printed in the Year MDCCXV.

THANKSGIVING
SERIM

SOTON

A to MAA TOO.

N F T A K

By provided to the April 1. A. Mailler of the Control Part of

rels,

Coun

Sover

Grang

Came

ing (

pair

opole de la referencia de la consequencia



2 KINGS, XIII. 25.

beat him.



NCE to defeat a brave Army in fet Battel may be matter of Chance; and yet some by such a fingle noble Exploit have acquired immortal Lau-

country, established the Right of their Country, established the Right of their Sovereign, and raised themselves to Grandeur and Renown: To beat the same Army the second time after being strengthned with considerable Recruits, egged on with Revenge to repair their former Loss and Disgrace, must

British Valour triumphing 64

must needs be an effect by wonderful Conduct and proportionable Courage what Reward then can be suitable to fuch fignal Valour? What Honour conmensurate to so great Merits? Wha Elogies agreeable to these mighty Feat But to vanquish a gallant, numerous well-disciplin'd Army the third time is a Demonstration of such habitual Fortitude, unwearied Bravery, and indefatigable Constancy, as exceed the Flights of Poets, the Eloquence of Orators, and the florid Narration of Historians to describe; and nothing but an auspicious Providence breathing on and keeping pace with our Mens vigo rous Affaults, illustrious Progress, and victorious Events, could make our Forces to frequently resolute in their Adventures, fo firm in their Encounter, and fo prosperous in the Issue of all their Conflicts: And there are rare Instances upon Record of such great Atchievements accomplished by the Prudence of Politicians, the Valour of Conquerours, or the Industry of He brow the front the fecond rime at ging ging the first with confidera hrice and like egged on with hevenge

he their former Lots and Diff.

31011

in Suc the are this

kn

Tri our nera No, fully

Not unto our vant find

of t Hand Arro rence

cond. Enem Three

W

nore

he F

ff

ge;

E to

OO

/ba

ds

OUS time

itual

l in-

the Ora-

Hi-

but

g on

igo-

and

For-Ad-

ters,

All which may make us admire, acknowledge and adore the divine Hand in a fingular manner furthering all our Successes, for which end we and all the other Congregations in the Nation are this Day affembled. To this, to this we ascribe all our Victories and Triumphs; and not to the Policy of our Senators, the Prowels of our Generals, or the Power of our Soldiers: No, no, we chearfully, freely and joyfully say from our Hearts with David, Not unto us. O Lord, not unto us, but Pfel. 115. t. unto thy name be the glory and praise of our former, present, and further Advantages over our Enemies; for as you find in the Context, it was the Hand of the Man of God upon the King's 2 Kings 13.
Hand, that directed and carried the 16, 17. Arrow: So is it the divine concurfall rence that has enabled us the first, see in cond, and third times to smite our As Enemies to the Ground, as Joash here;

Pru Three times did Jossh beat him.

r of Where could I light upon a Text
He more pat to this third figual Overthrow, we have through God's Blef-ing given our Foes? The Syrians are All thrice beat by the Ifraelites, and so have he French been by us. I will not

spend

British Valour triumphing 65

fpend time in making any Parallel betwixt the Ifraelites and ourselves, or the Syrians and the French: Companfons especially betwixt vying Nations are seldom made without undue stretches, and indifcreet, if not unjust, Excursions: Therefore waving all such unnecessary Digressions, I will enderyour to give you a few Reflections a greeable to the present happy Occasion to which the Text is as suitable as any in all the Bible.

nini

Chui

inde

ccle

ipal

I

ract

butat

erin

re n

very

fac

vho

Main

fter

ions,

ot o

mow

wift,

Th

I see the Misfortunes of one Reign are remedied by the better management of Affairs under another fovereign Authority: Jehoahaz and his County present are over-run by the Syrians, and the out Chase is turned by the Courage and els h Conduct of the Son: The Syrians an thus beat by him : The Difasters on Armies met with formerly are not more than repaired by the many Over throws lately given our Foes; the throws lately given our Foes; the Thindarkest Nights may be succeeded by Thing bright Days, the severest Winter by Fin pleasant Summer, a barren Year by him more fertile one; the Defect of Skill and a in Prince and Ministry at home, of lastic the bad Success of Forces abroad, may would be retrieved by a more prosperous Ad (if be missing). mini Dried!

ministration of Matters relating to Church and State, to Court and Camp, inder another crown'd Head, other eclefialtick and civil Officers, and prin-

ipal Field-Commanders.

be-

Of

ari-

ions tch-

Ex-

I do not say this with delign to defuch ract from the Merit, or diminish the Redeader outation of any who bore sway in ors a lering publick Concerns formerly, and fion re now dead and gone: It is easy for any very timorous Hare to pluck the Beard of a dead Lion; for low narrow Souls, eign who see not the many Lets of grand ment affairs, to blame their Conduct; but eign fter all we must say of what is past, the one feet, and to come, Man proposes, the ont God disposes: The wisest Countain els have not always the best Conclusions, and the Event of War depends not on Mens Wisdom or Valour: We now who says, The race is not to the Eccles 9.11. Over wift, nor the battel to the strong, &c.

This leads me to say these two I hings.

by First, as the ever renowned Chrisby than Emperor Constantine said, If he Skill and any of the superior Degree of Ecclesis, and side him from the Eyes of others, and sould hide him from the Eyes of others, and sould hide him from the Eyes of others, and sife he had no other Mantle) with his own minimals.

mini

or S

lo g

man

learn

fuch

prov

rage

luch

ome

great

von

give

ind

one

e Re

rov

nore

π li

bone

rick

ers v

at c

vhor

xpec f (v

no

her a

th.

ado

purple Robe: So that what soever Li berty Historians take in dissecting the Faults of Government, or of its chie Administrators, yet I think it more be coming the Meekness and Modesty of the Pulpit, to draw a Veil over the Miscarriages of Princes, whether dea or alive; the Milmanagement of the Ministers, whether in or out of In ployment; and the Misfortune of the Affairs, than rip them up too nicely descant upon them censoriously, or a pose them too openly.

Upon the other hand, I cannot be find fault with these who are still to magnifying the Days of yore, an foolishly complain of the present Scen of Affairs; whereas publick Matter were never under a more auspicion Providence, or better Conduct: An I may counsel such in the Wise Man

Eccles. 7. 10. Words, Say not thou that the form days were better than thefe, for this is wifely done by thee.

It is true, the best model'd or me nag'd Government in the World, not equally applauded by all: Som are so capricious they fret at ever thing, and are apt to fay, how ground lessly soever, that nothing in Church the chief their cely

Ta

t bu

11 fo

an

atter

ciou

Man

orm is n

ma ld, i

ever

ound

or State is well order'd, nothing now Hi funt invilo good as in former Reigns, no State - dianimiram, man so foreseeing, no Churchman so Regule, melearned, no Lawyers so honest, no antiquos semfuch Encrease of Trade, no such Im- per ut illa provement of Art, no such Encou- Epig. lib. 5. agement to Industry, &c. This and x. such like Stuff is the common Chat of Vitium masome little Men that would fain seem bumane ut great; of Coffee-house Sparks that vetera sine would be mistaken for Wits. These lande, pregive no quarter to any but the dead, Jentin in nd nothing pleases them but what is fastidie. one, and out of fight. These would e Reformers, but I believe they would prove like those Tinkers, who make nore Holes than they can well folder; r like those Mechanicks, who can boner find fault, destroy a stately Farick than build a better; but if Maters were fearch'd into the Bottom, it ut of Buffness, or their Patrons on hom they depend, or by whom they spect to better their Fortunes, are out Some not the Conduct of Matters they eiier can or do quarrel against so much, that neither they nor their Benedors have to much there in difpoling

nevis. Mar.

poling or filling Places and Offices a

they would wish.

But I must freely say, whoever so riously considers the greatness and number of our Victories, the long bap py Current of our Successes abroad our Peace, Plenty, and Contentedness at Home; he will observe such a fin gularity as neither ancient nor moden History can parallel. Where shall we find for the time a more auspicion Reign, a better management of Cabi net-Counsels, braver Conduct of mi litary Atchievements, a Prosperity les interrupted, a more propitious Provi dence to humane Affairs? For it is w this we chiefly owe whatever we have or expect. What Eulogies from the Flights of Poets, what Encomium from the Pens of Hiltorians, what Panegyricks from the Tongues of Ora tors, can bear proportion to such illu strious Virtues, such conspicuous Adi ons, and glorious Successes 2 It relia we filently admire what we cannot ful And what can the frequency of our

And what can the frequency of our Conquests and Triumphs make us do less? The Rarity of other things in hances their Value, but repeated Vi

ctories,

ctor ftrik

Afte

com Inft

Obs

Exp

Adv

mira

ordi Art,

en i

Beat

very

dure

freft

and:

which

Wha

who

ever

ter

the

Shin

femilion our

with

the !

5 21

r fe

and

bap

oad,

nes

fin-

dern

W¢

ion abi

mi

les

OVI

S to

the

umi

y bai Ora-

illu

更是争

S & E &

ics,

ctories, contrary to most things elfe, strike People with higher Wonder and Aftonishment: Virtues raised above a common level are able in some single Infrances to perform matters worthy of Observation but a series of heroick Exploits, and fuccessful too upon all Adventures, cannot but ravish our Admiration: They must needs be extraordinary productions of Nature or Art, which bring no Satiety, when often in Sight : They must be fovereign Beauties which minister Charms on every appearance; they must be Pidures of no common Hand, that give fresh Satisfaction upon every Review; and they must be no inferiour Wits, which afford a furprising Delight to revive Conversation upon every Turn: What must these Generals needs be. who furnile new Proofs of Valour on every Encounter? Can I fet them better off, than by comparing them to the Sun, whose frequent Rising and Shining is as admirable as it is refrething and beneficial? Long may the Refemblance hold, may the Progress of our British Hero's Felicity keep pace with the Ascent of this Monarch of the Planets to his Meridian Splendour,

and, after a long Tract of prosperous Successes, may be like him in a Summer Evening set in a beautiful serene Sky, and rolling in a Bed of Laurels, leave the World replenish'd with his Praise no less than this does the Air illustrated with his Rays; may the Fame of his great Actions be immortal, may the Benefit of them to Europe be continual, and the Honour he has acquir'd to his Conntry be perpetual: Which we may reasonably expect will come to pass, since he has been so signal as Instrument in the Hand of Providence to accomplish the great things that firike the World with Aftonishment; which leads me regularly to another Remark on the Words very agreeable to them, and fitly accommodated to the present Solemnity. It is this;

When God has any great Work on the Wheel, any grand Atchievement to accomplish, he fingles out perfor qualified for his purpole, furnished with Abilities, whom he furthers by his Providence with a concurrence of all things necessary to carry through and perfect the same s whether it be the Erection or Eversion, the Raising or Ruining Princes and Empires; he

DUE

in-

ins

he

infa

Col

his

ries

fitio

fhal

a ft

tian

ner

Bri

rou

thei

V

Glo

prif

to (the

city

Snb

Plet

Met

of (of I

our the

Hap

jefty

Cho

ous

ner ky,

ave isc;

tra-

of

on-

ich

ime

an

hat

nt;

ber

able

WE

10

ient lons

hed

by

ot

t be

he

in-

inspires their Heads with noble Designs, he strengthens their Arms to act, he insatuates the Counsel, esseminates the Courage of their Adversaries, and leads his Favourites by the Hand to Victories and Triumphs, maugre all Opposition. Then Jash, a brave Warrior, shall thrice deseat the Syrians; Moses, a stout Champion, consound the Egyptians; David, a wise and valiant General, vanquish the Philistines, and our British Hero beat the French at Hochstet, rout them at Ramillies, and over-throw them at Oudenard.

When he resolves to advance the Glory of a Nation, and raise it to its pristine Splendour, when he purposes to distinguish, by marks of Favour. the Reigns of Sovereigns for the Felicity of their People, and make their Subjects flourish in Prosperity and Plenty, he furnishes the Court with Men of Wisdom, the Camp with Men of Courage, the Country with Men of Industry: This is the Honour of our Queen, the Credit of the Ministry the Praise of the Soldiery, and the Happinels of the Realms. Her May efty's Prudence is displayed in the Choice of her Statelmen, their Renown exalted

exalted by their Conduct, the Valour of her Forces extolled by their Success and the Benefit of the Kingdoms promoted by the happy Union of these his Favourit's by the H

41

ha

in

CO

fue

ref

the

the

Ga

Rig

and

tin

Fra

Ro

Em

for

of.

pre

zins

pari

ons

Imp

No.

Roa

Han Hea

COM

and:

(M)

70

Advantages.

And on the other Hand, when God defigns the depressing of Kings Decay of Kingdoms, or to frem the Current of an impetuous encroaching Power, he chooses suitable persons, disposes favourable Opportunities, frames a Chain of convenient Circumstances, all conspiring together to carry on the fame; and there happens such a mixture of inferiour Caules, Occasions and wonderful Accidents to facilitate the matter, that all confidering Minds must needs acknowledge, there is Springetide of more than ordinary Providence in those Revolutions of publick Affairs, translations of Crowns, frequent Defeats of Armies, fatting ont above what human Force or Po licy are able to perform or bring a of the wife, nonpluffer the understanding

Ifai. 29. 14. bout. die then mocks the contribunces of the prudent, fliuts the Eyes of the Watchman, weakens the Arms of the frong, itsikes the valiant with panick

Pfal. 76. 5. Fent forthat the flow beated are spoiled,

exalted

and

ur

15

roefe

od

ay

er,

fes

12

063,

the ix-

ind

the

nds

.

ary

of

ing

Po-

2.

nces ling

the

the

rick

led,

and the men of might cannot find their hands. All which is verified this Day in this and the other Victories we recount.

The French have been brave and fuccessful for a long time; it has been referved for our English Hero to stop their overgrowing Greatness, to bound their Ambition, and triumph over their Gallantry. Indeed the recovery of Rights, the repressing of Tyranny, and preventing its spreading, the putting a Remora to the great Monarch of France his Career, who has been the Rod of God's Anger, the Scourge of Europe, the Plague of his Neighbours for some Years ; to loose the Bands of them who were fetter'd by Oppression, to break all his aggrandizing Measures; and compel bim to part with his tyrannical Acquisition ons and ulurped Policifions, is not an Imployment for an ordinary Opposite: No, no, Things out of the common Road must be manag'd by no wulgar Hand, middle Wit, or indifferent Head : Great Enterprizes must be see complished by proportionable Virtues and Abilities; Otherwife their Weight field sruth the bold Adventurere the 10

Work be unfinished, and the Attempters loaden with Infamy and Disgrace.

What wonderful Things may not be brought to pass through God's Bleffing by persons of excellent Gifts as well as eminent Quality; who have a natural Genius for managing Affairs of Court and Camp, and to this Advantage have the Addition of uleful Knowledge, mature Experience, and a great Stock of civil Prudence; and all this illustrated with a charming Eloquence, a good Temper for Bufinels, and an affable Conversation? How fit are such for the Conduct of difficult Negotiations! For as frequent Practice makes Men expert in other Imployments, fo in Bufinels of State, Court-Intrigues, or martial Expeditions, Novices are not to be put in Balance with Men of valt Compals, tried Sufficiency for, and affiduous Application to, all these Concerns. Persons of such Accomplishments can foresee Events in their remote Caules, minister Light in obscure Deliberations, have ready Expedients for all Emergents; fo that like the Sun in a manner there is no thing hid from their Sight, nothing too hard for their Courage to attempt,

Of

or

ble

fill

alb

ha

wi

of

an

ou

Co

rie

tha

to

in

ren

rat

bf

the

Ne

wh

fut

for

bee

OW

no

Sol

litt

for

or their Constancy to master: And blessed be God for it, all this is fulfilled in this Day's Work; for as Joseph did three times beat the Syrians, so has our Hero the French.

pt-

e.

not

lef-

25

ave

irs

Ad.

ful

da

all

lo-

cfs,

fit

cult

tice

oy-

urt-

No-

rith

en-

to.

uch

ents

ght

ady

hat

no-

ipt,

What have our frequent Combats with our Enemies been, but Exercises of our Skill, Tryals of our Courage, and Occasions of our Triumphs? In all our Skirmishes and more formidable Contests we have had as many Victories as we have had Engagements: So that fighting and conquering is all one to our Men; in their Fields and Forts, in their Cities and Countries, we have removed the marks of their late tyrannous Master's Cruelty, the Badges of the subdued Inhabitants Slavery, the Incitements of their condoling Neighbours Pity; in the Room of which we have been no less careful to raise Bulwarks for their present and future Security, to the Envy of their former infulting Foes, than we have been thereby to creck Trophies for our own Glory and Renown: Here it will not be improper to the Text or the Solemnity of the Day, to descant a little on the happy means and acceffory helps to the Frequency of our Suc

I.

Successes; and next to the Favour of Heaven, which is the principal Cause, these following have been highly instrumental to promote the same.

A generous Emulation in our Men. not only to exceed others, but themfelves: Great Souls content not themfelves with flender Prizes; eminent Heroes are not fatisfied with small Conquests, are not willing the Reputation of their brave Actions should expire without reviving it with greater ! They cannot fuffer their Honour to grow old, or their Credit to fland ftill: They recruit the one, and extend the other by fresh glorious Atchievements: Thefe, who make the World ring with their Praises, and fill it with the Report of their famous Deeds, think it not enough to perform a few grand Enterprises upon some set advantageous Opportunities, or at certain Nicks of Time; but by Addition, yea Multiplication of the like, they lay a Foundation for a never-fading Esteem: Their Continuance and Perfe verance, which is the Crown of Graces and Duties, begets in them a Habit of doing valiant Things, and in others oth

fine Per the

Traito ling

ord Val like

of I reck Dep

floo mak Enc

be

As, and

rage thoi thei

Heig thei find

Hift

others an expectation of a happy Event to all their brave Undertakings.

of e,

ti,

m-

m-

ett

יחכ

Off

ire

911

to

ind

ex-

At-

the

and

ous

orm

fet

cer-

on.

lay

E.

ric

Gra-

Ha-

i in

hers

One Swallow makes no Summer, one fine Saying or Oration makes not a Person either wise or virtuous; it is the common ordinary Conduct and Transactions of Mens Lives they are to be measured by; and not by some fingle Instances upon a few remarkable Occasions: Men of no extraordinary Merit, as to Prudence or Valour, may at some Seasons speak Homen Tol like Philosophers, and act like Persons was mines of Honour, who will yet never be aring x region of the Donk of the Person of the Perso reckon'd in the Rank of either : The Aul. Gell. Depth or Breadth of a River is not to be measur'd by one suddain Landflood; and there is more required to make a Hero than one or two gallant Encounters, in which a Person has come off with Victory and Applause. As other Virtues are gained by Use and Exercise, so are Valour and Courage; and when we have confidered those of our Generals and Forces in all their Dimensions, not only in their Height and Greatness, but likewise in their Length and Extention, we shall find few or no Parallels to them in History: Especially if we call to mind,

that the military Art in former Day was but in its fwaddling Bands, in conparison of that Maturity and Perfe ction it is now rifen to; and that the Effeminacy of their Adversaries eclips the Splendour of the Valour of the ancient Cefers, while the Courage and Conduct of our Foes, which ought no to be denied them for all their prefet Disasters, raise the Renown of our Victories, and add not a little to the Glory of our Successes.

II.

TE TONG er xaips Pictacus.

To which I think the Vigilance in attending, and the quick Expedition in improving Opportunities have very much contributed : Vespasian laid great Trade raises stress on that Saying of Pittacus, La bold on the right Season, take it by the Foretop, for there is much time in short Opportunity; which to slip, as Antige nue faid, is to imitate the Folly of these Gamesters, who having Fortune at Dia or Cards cannot play them to Advantage. I know nothing more effectual to promote or accomplish grand matters, than an assiduous Watchfulness in expecting, a dextrous Readiness in embelle amplifit bracing, a vigorous Activity in proporest juvere secuting a happy favourable Season, the Neglect of which has been the

quam virtw. Veget.

Ruine

Ru

En -67

wh

on OPI

a p mor

beet ails

gret rat

pr

loes

This

ba kill

0 10

old

roof

age,

o ti art c

ftri

ndie

y.

Ine nfor

opes

rd i

Ruine of many noble Defigns and great Enterprizesionioginem

Day

COD

erfo

the ips

the

and

t tiot

efent

r VI

the

e in

very

great

LA

y the Short

etigo-

t boft

Dia

et agt.

protters,

n ex-

em-

pro

fon, the

Ruine

There are two Opposites to this, which have a very unhappy Influence in perfecto on martial Affairs, and are the great duce quam Obstructions of good Success. First, festinationem a precipitous Hafte which has done que arbitramore Mischief in a Day, than has vere convebeen repaired in Years, and feldom nire. Sueton viails of being seconded by a long Re is Augusti. gret, and tedious Repentance. The franslator of Gratian's Aphorisms has pretty Clinch, that the Crutch of Time ition des more than the Clib of Hercules : This made Philip de Comines Tay, That vita Lewis have a Will to noble Enterprizes and XI. kill to profecute them, but yet patiently o wait a fit Occasion, and quickly lay old on it for consumnating them, is a froof of admirable Prudence and Conage, above all Elevation of Expression: o this I may add, that Rallmels is no art of Fortitude, Confidence is no fign f true Valour, nor boalling a fure farming veral others, whole finall Acque

Inconfiderate Adventures have often Temestay nfortunate Events, and the foud Pretraust opes of foline albiring spirits, who of stiene and more fool hardy Courage than infalix. good Liv. HOUR

good Conduct, upon some small lucky Beginning have transported them to their Undoing. Young Minutine's Vanity, which like some Serpents tickles and wounds at once, had almost tript up his Heels: He was fo lifted up with a little Ruffle he had given Hannibal, that his Pride precipitated him into new Danger, which might have ruined him, and highly prejudic'd the Roman Interest, if the Wisdom and Valour of the experienc'd Fabius had not extricated him out of it; upon which Occasion Fabius faid, what some old Statesmen and antient Warrioun may lay to some more forward, that well-furnish'd, Meddlers with Business of Court or Camp, who mistake their conceited Ability for Wisdom, and their Audacity for Valour; Oh how much sooner than I expected, and to how much later than be would have don't had Minutius destroyed himself, if be be not bad some Friends to run to bis Rescuel There are Instances on Record of fe veral others, whose fmall Acquely Plut pites, have made them flie headlong night Corts, with to fome more bold than brave Under with takings, to the Prejudice of their Home In

Triarius Turentius Varo.

nour.

10

Co

Co

of

Rui

hav

I

vit

d,

per

Atch

eai

he

Mot

ran n a

eit c

Irea ndu

heir

upt

nd dva

ndal

ng c

Drw

nour, and of the Interest of their Multis menuis Common-wealth; and that too great temerarie Confidence, which in the first Eslays of their Courage terminated in their Ruine, might if better husbanded,

have perpetuated their Glory.

ky

to Va-

cles

ript

up lan-

him

ave

the

Come ioun

nour.

Upon the other Hand, a fetting up vith some Advantage already obtaind, a stopping in the Entry of Properity, is a great Obstruction to noble and Atchievements. Resting is an Imper-had ection in Things destin'd to increase: pon there is no Augmentation without Motion. There is no greater hin-rance to our arriving at Perfection The Greatthan an any Excellency, than a vain Con
mic. Dionis
finels eit of the Sufficiency of what we have Sentencia.
their lready perform'd. This makes some their dready perform'd. This makes some and indulge their Sloth to the Ruine of heir Reputation, who soon turn bankupt with their little Stock of Honour and Wealth, which they might have de he downced to a much higher Pitch by industry and Labour. Many, by givof so gover too soon without pushing prospective of the grant to compleat what they happily rospectate, have lost those Laurels, which dions light have encircl'd their Temples with Honour and Renown. This was the Inselicity of the brave Hannibal, nour G 2

who

Alpibeu enerpania; armus Victt.

Cafar in omnia pracepi, aredens, fi quid Supereffet agendum. lib. 2.

Diggs

spartnag.

OLW

Indimition who after the Battle of Canne, instead Annitation of pursuing his Success, indulged his wivibu nig; Ease; by which means the great Revaverunt fo. putation he acquired, when he wa ments Cam- near the Reach of immortal Glory was loft, like a Ship after finithing a view view dangerous Voyage funk in the Mouth of the Harbour. He has had in all Ages his Followers in this more than in his Valour. Lugar describes Cafe Nibil attum with another fort of Character, who tells us, He mas fo intent apon bis Buf ness, that he thought nothing done, if an thing was left undone. Sight

an

ne

bei

rie

ful

Lu

pey'

fon

me

Un

fair

thin

Mo

TY

para

is n

whe pric

Tho

8 B

Pamp

noThis is our State ; our Victoria bring neither Languor or Luxury to our Leaders, nor yet Laziness or & make our Commanders less vigilar or industrious, nor are our Men of of Breath with frequent brisk A of the faults, or any Repulles they meet with B Their Success spurs them forward to faid make their Enemies either yield al de with Wigour; and their Confrag had Accomplishments. Prince sved some as P

itts Honour and Penown. 11118 Was est in the licity of the brave thornibal,

5 3

tead

his

Re-

Was

ory,

ng a

outh all all

than Cela

who

Bari

fan

orid

y to

r So

1111

It is a fignal Felicity when great and frequent Successes make Armies neither too confident nor fecure; these being the natural Offiprings of a Sories of Prosperity, which like ungrateful Vipers often deltroy their Parents, Lucan makes this the Caufe of Par priori pey's difaftrosis Overthrow. 25 When Reddere forfome have mafter'd the Difficulties they time. lib. 1. met with in the beginning of their Undertakings, and find all Things go fair before the Wind Avien them, they think bthemselves for riveted in their Mountain, they become fearles of amy Changes and careless of any pre- Pfal. 30.7. paration against a fatal/Turn & Which is never likelier to befall them, than Nemo cileneve when they deare expectited and are rias opprimiprideing in themselves with the opystal qui minitain of Thoughts, and Hope of the perpetuity met. Vell.

Also of their State. Second emotion and to Pat. lib. 2.

with But indtwith flanding what can be red to faid against too much forwardness, yet ld to lidoubt mot to affert, that the other stage faitreme of dilatory Proceedings has have had at inamfricious an Influence on efine the grand Affairs of Court and Camp Tolle moras as Precipitation. This contributed to semper nocuie Pampeyts Ruine ; Cario's Advice to Cafar differe pawas a Spur to his Activity; and no lib. 1. G. 3 **fmall**

small mean of his Victory: Yet for all this Augustus's flow Haste or Festina lente, and Vefpufian's Occafionem opportune tene, or hitting the right Opportunity, may well meet together, and a leifurely proceeding may come in the Nick of Time, and have Things in Readiness against the right Scason of speedy Execution. What may not thele accomplish by Concurrence of a favourable Providence? It is certain, when with the Affistance of this, may ture Deliberation proceeds, and quick Action follows, Things come to a good Account STheles are wlike to crown brave Attempts with their de fired likelier to befall thault bault

F

or

gr lat

po an

bei

Ov

fica

Me

Wil

Go

tle

all

unl

pre

est

vat

con

Hel

gati

can

whi

the

laid

grat

10

But what shall we say to those, whole too too ingenious Forecast of Contingences or Possibilities stop the Progress of their future Success: Some Mens over-nice and curious Speculations about far-off Probabilities, which have no Subsistence but in their fantiful ideas, make them irresolute in their Undertakings: These may be said by the quick Motion of their Minds to obstruct that of their Hands: But we should consider noble military Attempts are not to be measured by the Flights

over French Courage.

Flights of Imagination, the finer Edges or Points of Wit; as one of our great Statesmen Says : For Matters re- sir Francis lating to management of War, or Bacon, with politick Administration, are rough and stubborn, cannot be plain'd or bended to a Mathematical Point by the Overtures of Mercurial and Metaphyfical Spirits; this made Thueydides fay, A smi Men of folid Judgments, rather than sharp necounter Wits, were best adapted for Command or Jinux TIAU-Government. gine O ban Babapo work

It is true, we should commit as little to Fortune as may be, and thut all Avenues as far as possible against unlucky Accidents; but to foresee and prevent them all is beyond the greatest human Prudence in its highest Elevation, or brightest Illumination. This comes not under the Diadem of Sovereigns, the Robes of Senators, or the Helmets of Generals. It is the Prerogative of a Prescience which cannot be deluded, of a Providence which cannot be furprised, and of a Power which cannot be relifted. For after the clearest Forelight, the calmest bestlaid Resolutions in Reference to the grand Concerns of Court or Camp, or any thing elfe, the Issue must be referr'd G 4

nick to a e to de

for

Rina

ppor-

por.

and

1 the

s in

n of

not

of a

tain,

ma

hole ntin grels Mens 15 2-

have ul Itheir d by

t we Atthe

s to

ights

referr'd to the great Superintenden

fu

is

D

do le

fo

ve jed

de

go

en

th

vi

in

di

us

13 de

èk

OR

lib

wi

teli Aff

US:

01

dec

bat

Ad

of the World; and he that will at tempt nothing confiderable, without infallible Affurance of Success, will never minister matter for the Enco miums of Orators, the higher strain of Poets, or the Pens of Historian He that never ventur'd never won When was it heard, that Cowards be came Conquerors ? If Cafar and Alex ender had not trusted formewhat to their Conduct and Courage, they had never attempted, much less accomplished their grand Exploits; the Names had perith'd in Obscurity, and there had been no Panegyricks extun on their Gallantry. It is certain the Lion is not so terrible as he is picture By Quickness, Boldness, and Affide ity, we malter these Difficulties, which while we look'd upon through a Magnifying-glass we were fortled at in the Deliberation; these we find frequent ly dwindle into Atoms, whenever we enter on vigorous Action. The

first Onset in dangerous Enterprizes

work. Courage gathers Strength by

proceeding. Acquirit vires emido.

of any thing elfe, the lifter much be

Incita mortalil w natura propere fequi, Que piget incheare. Tacit. 9.

Omne opus difficile videtur antequam tentes. Vegetius.

Labor

den

18

tion

nco

rain

rans

WOIL

s be

Alex

t to

hed

com-

their

and

x tant

n the

turd.

ffidi-

v hich

Mag.

in the

raent-

never

The

zes is

h by

To

Mil de feet

o selling

adde of sug

Plorat Ito

I. od. 7.

Service N

Co 2001 9000

- title still

Act essed?

STORY THE

S cil. mostic.

gusty.

Eler 900 1015

. gier Legera.

To deliberate then too long upon future Events at too great a Distance is a strong hindrance to fortunate Expeditions 3 there is no human Wifdom can fee fo near at Hand, much less fo far off, was we could with but fome unforeseen Accident may intevene to baffle all our well-laid Projects. Those who aim too far off feldom hit the White. Deliberation is good, and Forecasting all inconveniences necessary but after all, the, that will not leave fomething to Providence, has a greater Prefumption in his own Ability, than Trust in the divine Clemency or Benediction. Let usido our Duty; and lenter on what is incumbent to our Station with Prudence and Resolution, go on with Hope and Activity, without flattering ourfelves with Expediation of infaltible Succession fretting our Minds with anxious Fear of Disappointment, religning ourselves and the Iffue of our Affairs to the Favour of Heaven: Let us fay as the Mariner faid to Neptune, O God, show mayest fave me if thou wilt, and if then will thou mayeft deftroy me, but however I will fleer my Rudder right. Action within our Sphere is our part, but

4

but the Events of Things depend not on our Prudence or Courage. However we may reasonably expect when we use laudable honest means in a just Cause with upright Hearts and good Intentions, that God will give a happy Conclusion: This we have met with in many Infrances already; pray God continue it to us !

To expect which, we are encouraged

by the Confidence our Men repose in

the Prudence and Prowels of their

General and thefe of their wother

and

gre

to

to

fro

wh

upo

tair

ling they

kno

Cor

que

mas

they

the

out

in

bost

in 4

dle

it,

to a

of !

abo

Stag

Bala

It i dies

and

III. Nil desperandum Tencro duce et auf. pice Teucro. Horat. lib. I. od. 7.

Commanders : To this we may in the third place afcribe the Frequency of our Successes. This prepossesses our Soldiers with Hope of Victory sthis animates their Spirits, inflames their Courage. They believe the Valour and Conduct of their General a Pawn Her, que for Assurance of the good Event of all his Undertakings. When Soldiers are Res equidem led to Battle by a Man of Fame and Troje villas, Experience, of whom they have had fotabor, lib 8, Tryal, and under whose Direction,

Conduct, and Command, they have

obtain'd former Victories, they go on

with more Chearfulness and Resolu-

tion to grapple with all Dangers, not

doubting of Success under such valiant

erorum dupite nunquam, aut regna

not

W.

nen

just

boo

ap-

met

ray

ged

in

neir

her

the

of

our this

icir

our

WI

all

arc

and had

on,

ave

on

du-

not

ant and

and happy Leaders. How much the great Reputation of a General adds to the Courage of his Followers, and to the Fear of the Enemy, appears from that Reply of the Numantians, when after the defeating the Romans, upon another Engagement their Captains began to encourage them, by telling them, They were the same Romans they had formerly worsted; one of them knowing they were now under the Command of the famous and frequently victorious Scipio, answered, It Heffer adeft, was true they were the Same Flock, but focuma, door they had another Shepherd : This made in pralia duthe Remans upon another Occasion cry out as it is in Livy 3 Satis fibi copiarum in Public Decio, & nunquam nimium boltium fore. ald ald all

A General in an Army is as the Eye Militaris fine in the Head, or the Heart in the mid- duceturba ef dle of the Body, to guide and warm fries. it, to diffuse Life, Spirit and Motion, Curtius, to all its Limbs. This makes an Army of Stags led by a Lion do Wonders, above an Army of Lions led by a Stag. To obey is not to be put in Balance with the Art of Command. It is much easier to find many Soldiers than one brave Captain; for

one

one Man of Courage, Conduct, Aff

militares & imperatoria artes fant. Vegetius.

Histor word

became; dess en praire de.

Military fine dece to ske co

\$1) WESTER

duity and Experience, is worth for Hundreds of fingle Centinels. Mon Negui cadem military Qualities concur to the form ing of one expert Captain, than the the making many Common foldiers The Valour of Epaminendas rais d the poor Common-wealth of Theber to n val Athens and Lacedamen; yea to be Empress of Greece, and bridle both thole whole Power and Emulation chifed all the Difturbance with which that part of the World was harafs and upon his Death they fliver d in to pieces, and Theber fell into his for mer low Condition of formuch de pends on the Fare of a noble Com mander ! Which makes medthink the common plaufible Saying in many Peoples Mouths, that more Eyes fee buter than one must be taken chine gram Salis: It is certain, one learned Phy fician fees more than an hundre Country Empericks; an old Statel man in his own Element is worth many Pretenders to Politicks a vone experienc'd Commander will discen more in military Affairs than fome thousands of Soldiers 3 So that except Skill and Virtue be multiplied with the

the ger gre

cor vul orl

Co ties the the der

bey wit low

wit ly but ture

beca mai Fore four

our my: lufti

lime (o) tire

catio

telli ons, g

Aff

OTE

Non

orm

7 76

fers.

the

o ri-

o be

both

tion

hick

154

dif

for-

de

OH

rink,

DANY

bet-

r dit

Pby.

dred

atel-

orth

one

cem

ome

rcept

with

the

the Number, there is not a more dangerous mean of the Miscarriages of great Enterprizes, than their being conducted by a Multitude of rash vulgar Heads.

Now our General-Officers have a Collection of these excellent Qualities, which make them dreadful to their Frees, and highly acceptable to them they command? They give Orders with fuch Skill, and the other obey with fuch Readiness; they lead with fuch Forwardness, the other follow with fuch Chearfulness, and both with fuch Ardour to fight, as not only beget Admiration of what is past, but may well feed Expediation of future Success; and so much the rather, because of that happy Unity which is maintain'd among our Confederate Forces: And to this I may in the fourth place affign the frequency of our Victories; and without engaging my felf in a Detail of our most illustrious British Hero's great Qualifications, I would fay this is the fublime (but that every Thing in him is fo) of Wildom to keep them fo entire; and that he, as the supream Intelligence, should cause this Consiellation Mations,

IV.

lation to act so regularly by the same

common publick Principle.

It is easie managing a huge Body of Men under one Sovereign; for generally these are animated by the same Spirit with him, carried on by the same Interest, have no different Prize to contest or play for; but to regulate and retain a numerous Host of Men of divers Countries so harmonious together, Hic Labor, hoc Opm. For it often falls out, that their Heads or Generals have many Things to concert among them, which may cause much Time to elapse, before they come to any determinate Resolution; in which many promifing Occasions of confiderable Advantages may flip, which cannot be well retrieved : They cannot fometimes so soon be gathered or brought to the Field, or when there, fo readily be put upon Action. Divers Heads have frequently fundry Projects, and separate Interests, which permit them not to unite fo cordially, to fall on so briskly, or to act so vigoroully: And it must be more than an ordinary human Wit, Prudence and Forefight, that can knit and confolidate so many persons of different Nations,

light Peo Inc Pur

Na

all

he to

III

pro vy, Thi ties air

Tre visit ofte with

are cann nera Alli

Prov A h

com

me

7 of

ne-

ame

the

izes

egu-

t of

mo-

pas,

eads

con-

ause

ome

in

s of

hich

can-

d or

nere,

Di-

ndry

hich

ally,

vi-

than

ence

con-

rent

ions,

Nations, unstable Minds (as it often alls out they are) and various Deigns: For we find by Experience, People are not more distant from one mother in Country or Situation, than they are in Tempers, Manners and Purposes; and to solder such together, to make them go hand in hand to work, is no easie Matter.

To keep up the Confederacy of fo many Heads without any Rupture, for ill the particular Biasses they may be provoked to through Emulation, Enry, Ambition, or Discontent, Oc. Things incident to fuch mix'd Socieies; to prevent the gilded Poyson of air Proposals for particular separate Treaties from taking Effect, which divisive Methods the French have been often very dextrous to fet on Foot with good Success; that all Overtures are still waved and rejected, which cannot be reduced to promote the general and universal Peace of all our Allies: All which shew that Wisdom as well as Valour, Policy as well as Prowess, are concentred in our Hero: A happy Presage, that when we shall come to treat upon amicable. Terms, our Policy will furmount their Cunning,

ning, as much as our Valour has don their Courage; and that it will no be in the Power of their Craft to re pair their Weakness by our Hurt, of their Honour by the diminution of

W C

Ew

8 6 4

wł an trii

Str

and affi

55

Tre

ver no redi

hel

bei

ay, Exp Secon

Ontorfe Ibir

TOD

eign

V. But there is another Cement that

But there is another Cement the keeps our Forces close together, fi stens our Confederate Friends to us which does not a little contribute to our Success; and that is the dextrou Management of the Treasury : This in the fifth place may be reckon'd a a happy mean of what is already fallen out for our Advantage and Renown, and it may cherish our Hope of future prosperous Events. A Na tion without Money is a Body with out Sinews for Motion or Action : And though, bleffed be God, we in this Kingdom have within ourfelves a confiderable Confiftency of natural Vi gour by the Opulency of the Sab jects thro' their Industry and Trade, and a frappy mixture of those other Qualities necessary to our Preservation and Encrease of our Riches, yet w have known the Time when our Nerves were flirunk, at least our Fift were flut, even when our Cifterns 2010 were

don

no OR

t, or

n of You

that

f O US

te to

trow Thi

rd a

v fall

Re

lope Na. with

this

con 1 VP Sub

rade.

other ation

out

were

were not to much drained, as the Conduits were diverted from discharging or transmitting Supplies to the Exigences of the Government. we have got a skilful Æsculapine, by Earl of Go-whose Care and Vigilance in great dolphin Ld. Tressurer. measure the dif-joynted Members of the State are fet to rights, and the whole Body restored to Life, Heat and Motion : So that we may well triumphantly affert that the Beauty and Strength of our Realm are advanced and maintain'd by his Conduct and

assiduous Application. Indeed as the Management of the frealury is most nevellary, so it is the most difficult part of the Go-vernment; and Philip de Commer, that History of And no less Statesman than exact Historian,

thele three Things: First, to find out the Vein or Spring of Silver, that is to ay, to fall upon the best and casiest expedients to increase the Revenue. Secondly, to dam it up from superfluous Ont-runnings, that it may more amply dis-

erse it self towards necessary Charges. t WC Thirdly, to busband it fo, that it may not now dry, nor the Bottom of the Sove-Fift

Herris tign's Coffers be feen ; and there was never

never a better national Occonomist for careful gathering, cautious laying up, or prudent laying out. The Money of this Nation is not like a Landflood, quickly exhausted; but like that which comes from a living Spring, a great Stock of Wealth in the Body of the Kingdom, which issues streams as from a perpetual running Fountain, which refresh the adjacent Ground, and renew themselves in their Current, to the happy Succour of our Forces, and the Support of the Government.

Arm

nan

r C Defi

ard

orh

etra

liffic

ct

red

ncre nlar

ret

he c

eftra

ny

owi

fit

ar

he

0 10

of F

por

What seasonable liberal Supplies the Emperour, the Duke of Seven, and other Princes have had from us, is not less Demonstration of our Plenty, than it is how beneficial our Friendship is to them, and how prudently our Distributions are so ordered, that they return to our own interest and Advantage. And though the Empire be a great and noble Body, yet it is so crary, that the Justings of France and its own Weight would bear a down, if not supported with the Buttelles, the Wealth and Valour of these Nations, and the other potent Confederates minister to it. Let an Army

15790

for

up,

ney

undlike

ing, ody

ams

ain,

and,

Cur-

OUL

Go-

the

do

DA. than

p is Dil

they Ad-

pite

it is

rance

U A

But-

t of

otent £ 20 rmy

army be never to refolute, the Comnanders never to famous for Courage r Conduct, yet without Money brave beligns may come to no Effect. They ay the Laconians found nothing too ard for their Courage to attempt. othing too far distant from the Peerration of their Forelight, nor too ifficult for their Policy to dispose, et the scarcity of their Means hinred the Advance of their Affairs, the ocrease of their Strength, and the plargement of their Power. If they retch'd one Hand, or fet one Foot brward to extend their Dominion, he other was retarded, if not quite eltrained, by the heavy Clog of their enery: They no fooner engaged in my Enterprize, than they were borowing from their Neighbours, to the reat Detriment if not entire Defeat f their Projects. Much like to their reumstances was the Condition of ut envious Enemies some Years ago, then an Historian of their own, of Pier. Met. mean Reputation among them. Hift Lewis ives, tells a very odd and difgrace- NI last pon France, for the Refulal of twen-

H 2

E. Ap. I. A. C.

British Valour triumphing

a Post was detained from a Journey, whereon depended the Success of 1 great Resolution. If the Lack of 6 small a Sum obstructed great Designs, in the Case of a Courier's Riding. what Difasters may flow from Scarcity of Money in more urgent and important Cales. Bleffed be God for it, we have a deep Fund within our selves, which is the Bulwark of the Nation, the Ligament of its Peace, and

the Support of the War.

Providence has put many unlook'dfor advantageous Opportunities in fome Princes Hands, upon which they became impregnated with great Do figns, and hoised their Hopes, but the want or bad management of Money made them lose the Benefit of their high-rais'd Expectations, and le vel'd their fair-laid Projects with the Ground. The Power of Comman ders, the Policy of the Statelmen, the exhorting Harangues of Generals, an weak Movements to make Soldiers march, brave Men fight, or even Ca-NE 1019 nons batter strong Walls; for with out Money you cannot let them to work. This is justly called the Sinew

of wit nce mir cert 67

pro as b ries mak

mac Hea

ven. give yet the conc curr

Succ rage ty,

fecos bove right pr

the rous fign

facco

G

ns,

ng,

arund

for

out

the

and

k'd

in hey

Do.

bat Mo-

of

ated

l le-

the

pan

the

art

diers

Ca-

vith-

a to

òf

of War. For how can Armies sublist without Food, Raiment, and other needful Provisions? Which made Admiral Colligni fay, That an Army is a Davila's Hi. certain Monster, which begins to be formed story of the by the Belly 3 nor is there any such lib. iv. probable way to defeat our Enemies, as by cutting them fhort of Necessaries, intercepting their Victuals, and making the Seat of War in their Stomachs. Hungry Bellies make faint Hearts and feeble Hands.

And though the Providence of Heaven, by their Scarcity and our Plenty. give us this Advantage over them, yet we trust in the fixth Place, that the Honesty of our Intentions shall conciliate to us God's favourable Con- virture duce, dirrence to prosper us with further comite for-Success: What cannot a noble Cous tand, omnia rige do, when supported by Integri- sequi possity, egged on by cogent Realons, and mu. seconded with a fair Wind from a- Felix increbove? When good Defigns and a mentum fighteous Caufe fets one forward, and quam virtue propitions Providence fills the Sails, fortuna, quathe Person is like to make a prospe- rum si altera rous Voyage of it. What is our De- defuller, ad and but to protect the innocent, to men vinerit foccour the miserable, to rescue the summiratem.

H 3

distressed, to help the weak, to right the injured, to prevent the over-growing Power of an ambitious ill-defigning Neighbour, to lower his Pride, ftop his Carreer, and keep him within just Limits, that he prove not the Disturber of others, an Encroacher on their Rights, a Devourer of their Estates, or an Oppressour of their Liberties ? And may we not hope, Heaven will promote fach pious, just and charitable Purpoles ? We do not de fire the Ruine of our Foes, the Defolation of their Country, or the De struction of their Persons, but the Defence of our Allies, righting out Friends, and repairing their Losses We cover not the cruthing their Na tion, but bemming in their Ambition and striking out the Teeth of the Oppressour, that he may not harrass all about him. We think it more God like to exercise Justice and Mercy, the make Kingdoms wallow in Blood, turn Cities into Heaps of Rubbish, or fatte the Ground with the Carcales of the Inhabitants, and a sail at molecule ad deti " at. ous Voyage of in What is our alepo fellom

per

gai

to

tru

pre

on 13

29

OWI

rain

Bed

Pia !

For

Tons

thei

ticu!

ENT

BE O toth

and fies,

by

the'

of P men

their

perout the miferable, to refeue the farmanent.

but to protect to innocent to make the

die An. Marc

7.

n-

le,

in

)i-

On

E-Li.

Ç2-

ind

子が言語のから

安全国家会员等

The Affiftance we gave our Allies is not with a Defign to make a Property of them, or convert what we gain from their and out Enemies to our own the. Our Armies we trust shall minister to our Friends present Security, and future Protection : The Deliverance we bring them is not made a Stale for Ulurpation. as the Romans used of old, the Ottomans of late, and the French in our own Time did to the Dake of Lotrain : And who knows, if they had had Success; but the Duke of Bavathat met with the fame Meafure? for what Favour they frew to Perfons which they wheedle to espouse their Caufe is twifted with their particular Advantage, that they little tegard what comes of them, fo that be preferred and promoted ! How Pallumum . common is it for them to play fall pattum of. and loofe with the most solemn Trea- pattum eff. fies, as their own Interest is pinch'd cam illis luby the Oblervation, or enlarge by Mr. Plaut. the Abolition of them. The breach of Protestations and publick Engagements is no Scraple or Terrour to their Offrien Confedences, who are profti-H 4

prostituted Slaves to Ambition and Covetouinels a Instances of this would be too numerous for the narrow Limit of this Discourse more more

Pray you what have the Wan which have infested the Peace of Europe thefe threefcore Years and upward been, any other than Sprous which forung from their Levity and Infidelity, from their Pride and Avaries ? And fo foon as any Evil which they dreaded to their Affain was over and any Prospect to their Advantage prefented itfelf, the Coremony of all former Tyes was gone, all folenn Affeverations and Obliga-tions cancell'd, a studied Quarrel set on Foot, new Pretences, or old antiquared ones trump'd up von the Difurbance of their Neighbours, which are now like by the divine Providence to terminate in their own Dif and loofe with the most foler suoned.

It is much to be wish'd, the forquent Difasters which befall them, may incline them to nchange their Measures, and bring about Such a happy Revolution of Matters, as may dispose them to a lasting Peace ; to ifform

which

wh

To

oth

thi

ho

the

the

out

Wa

and

WC

ita

out t

to t

and

full Arc

nor

Gop

to

can

Goo

fer

Jul

of,

Wit

-UQ

01

bns

03

s. H

ıd

j-

118

of

P

113

nd

A-

vil irs

eir Gr.

ne,

ga-let

ti Di-

ich Vi-

Jif.

fre-

em, Jen

170

nay

to

nich

03

which we are not fo averfe, as the Torrent of our Successes might make others: Nay we can be content that this be stopped by a prosperous and honourable Settlement of Affairs for the common Good of Europe, land the Benefit of our illustrious Allies. our main Motive in undertaking this War, and our End in continuing and which, by the Bleffing of God, we hope to effectuate before we quit learts with iour, outs with

And though we be in a fair way to make further Conquelts in the Field and Sieges, for we lack neither Men sind our full of good Will, even burning with notic & ad-Ardour for more waslike Encounters, but intalla nor want we any necessary Provis Auxilion; figns of Money or other Supplies wher Angla to animate them thereto to Yet wa perfunt. can fet Bounds to our Victories, when Virg. An. God Ahall in his wife Providence for lib. xi. fer his Mercy to triumph over this Justice and cause Peace to iffue put of the Confidens Europe is haraffed Policy of her Ministers, the Condin and Value of her Generals the Courage and Digitary of her Soldiers, to our purpole, in order to a inft and

The Fertility of our Country; the Advantages of our Trade, the Meltitude of our People, the Unity of their Affections in the common Caule the universal Zeal that beats harmosicully and ftrongly in the Pulfe of all the Inhabitants of this life to maintain the War, until Things be brought to a just and creditable Accommodation : The frequency of bur Victories, which fill the Enemies Hearts with Fear, ours with Joy, and the World with Aftonishment, are happy Prefages we hall be able to bring them to fich Circumstances, as their Power shall not only be fulpended for a Time; but intirely broke from injuring their Neighbours, their Hufbry Artifices defeated, and they made hones in spiger of them Subtities, and quiet in spight of their reflich Mattee, and Infatiable Ambiir his Mercy to triumph over. role

There God may guide the Endeatours of our religious Soverigh, the Policy of her Ministers, the Conduct and Valour of her Generals, the Courage and Bravery of her Soldiers, to this purpose, in order to a just and

ho-

he

to

be

he

of-

of fe,

10-

of

to be Actit Hes nd are to C3, ufoke eir ley ub eit bi-

to nd

honourable Peace, should be the Prayer of all good Men: Which God hear and grant for his Son's Sake; to whom with the Father and holy Spirit be all Honour and Praise, now and for ever. Amen.

A

honourable Peace, thou it is the Prayer of all good Nien: Which God har and grant for his Son's Sake; number and the Labor and tale Spirit is all figures and Prayer can and for our and for our Amen.

A

A

THANKSGIVING SERMON

FOR THE

Taking of LISLE,

And the REDUCTION of

GHENT and BRUGES.

Preached in

St. MARY's Church, In the Town and Port of DOVER;

On Thursday the 17th of February, 1708.

By John Mackqueen, M. A. Minister of St. Mary's, in the Town and Port of Dover.

LONDON: Printed in the Year MDCCXV.

.HHI BOS Labing of LEGLE. Solve BEDD CTRON in GHENT and BROGES ni holiosati St. MAR 1 s. Church In the Youngand Fem. of I OF ER; On They day the typin I filleng, sel. By John Ward Josep, M. A.

Minifer of St. Blery's in the Town and Part of Dare.

omf

on el

n H

on t

y in

LONDON: Present in the Year MINCONY.

British Salour Jonemphine

2 Kings, XIII. 25.

--- And recovered the Cities of Israel.



HERE the Malady is dangerous, the Remedy is the more difficult, the Skill of the Physician the more remarkable, and the State of the re-

covered Patient so much the more comfortable: How pat an Introduction this Comparison is to the Matter a Hand, and the Circumstances of his Days Solemnity will appear at non to these, who are but indifferently intelligent among you.

of the figual Advantages, which

112 British Valour triumphing

The Distresses of Flanders were very deplorable, its Restitution very doubted and uncertain; how much does this exalt the Wisdom of our State Physicians, and the Valour of our conquering Forces in its Delivery, increase ours and their Joy in mutual Congratulations, upon Account of the Posture their Affairs for the present stand in.

They were under the Domination of an unjust Invader, their Cities under the galling Iron Yoke of miserable Servitude, their Properties and Liberties under all the Taxes and Encroachments an arbitrary Power made daily

upon them.

Their Redemption from these by our Success, through God's Blesling sgainst their Oppressour and the common Enemy of Peace, has occasioned the religious Assemblies this Day in all Churches throughout the southern Parts of this Kingdom of Great Britain, who now offer their Praises in Almighty God upon this Aecount.

I wish our Gratitude to him, who is the Lord of Hosts, and disposes the Event of War, may rise in proportion to all the figual Advantages, which

W¢

Vi

des

the

tim

we

thi

had

cou

rael

Ghe

not the

litar

ting

vide

Parts

toget tion.

Bran

thrice

me g

to th

this 7

we and our Allies reap by the happy like of this last and former Campaigns.

rery

lou

ateour

in

tual the

fent

tion

unable

ber-

ach-

by

ing,

OIT-

med

in

gern

Bri

who

the

porhich

W

It is not long fince we met here in a thankful Commemoration of the Victory obtained at the Battel of Ondenard : I did pitch upon this Text then; I spoke to that part of it, Three times did Joalb beat bim, which suited well that Occasion: That was the third confiderable Defeat our Enemies had but as Matters flood then, I could not fo pertinently handle the Sequel, the Recovering the Cities of Ifred; for the French had regained Ghent and Bruges from us: I could not bring up the Reer to the Front of the Text then, allow me to use a military Metaphor in a Discourse relating to War-Affairs. But now fince they are again in our Possession, Providence has fo ordered it, that the Parts of the Text are happily joined together, and adapted to our Condition. What I delivered upon the first Branch, the Beating of our Enemies thrice, I shall not resume. Now let me give you fome Reflections relating to that which falls to my Share at this time to speak to , perchance confidering

1:141

British Valour triamphing

fidering all Things in reference to the Ground of pur Meeting that and the Text meet together : I wish the Discourse may be adjusted to both.

And recovered the Cities of Ifrael This Day or the Subject matter of it, and the Text hit pretty nicely a we fay , the Text fets forth the Work of this Day, for with a very little Varia-

tion the Success we have had is a Paraphrase on it, and all I can say, if pertinent to the purpose, a Commen-

tary or a further Enlargement of both

Yet I must say to descant not only entically, but fully and properly on the Advantages the first Recovery and the after Reduction of these Cities of Flanders reflored to them, should me summily lead me to speak of the Happinels they enjoyed while they lived in Subjection to their natural Liego Lord, the King of Spain; and on the other Hand I should be engaged to give fome Hips of the Hardhip they endured, fince they came under the imperious Jurisdiction of the French Monarchy: Thefe for together would contribute to illustrate the O casion of our meeting more amply and iderios.

an

the

in

fire

cun

ftor

of

Exe

lick

COLL

of who

of a

the

rece

Cha

iron

Proc

Beha

Orna

ha

my !

pleas

brad

titat

aken

ndi

ions

nwe

Y

1

ak.

12-

2.

en

OR

oly

On

and

s of

DA

lap-

ived

idge-

104

d to

Chips

inda

the

ether

e Oc

mply,

and

and by collating the one with the other, minister more Satisfaction to us in the Speculation we take of their first, their former, and present Circumstances; but this is matter of History, and more sit for the Diversion of our private Conversation, than for Exercises principally calculated for publick Devotion, in reference to God or common Edification of Men.

Yet fome Stroaks from the Writings of Men of unquestionable Veracity, who have transmitted the just Account of these Things to Posterity, or from he true information of their more ecent, or present State, after all the Changes they have gone through ; or rom a faithful Relation of our Forces Proceedings at this Juncture in their tehalf, might afford more Beauty and Prnament to this Discourse : But since have not thefe Auxiliaries to help my invention or our Meditation, be leased to rest contented with such practical lintructions as I chave excoitated from the general View have aken of Things relating to the Renction of shele Cities wand the vaions Turns I have given themain my wn private Reflections, which furnish

British Valour triumphing 116

nish me with these following Re her, minufer more Scientificansans

8

a

0

US

Ó1

US

gre

79

an

dos

all

AMA

ban

it i

to A

llel

rive

fbot

God

for

Seati

ven

COID)

dice Oble

pitke

Trib

tiona

tion,

First from the Context: For feripty -ral Paffages are not to be taken in Shreds 3 they, like an united Band of Men, or a well-cemented Army, cam more Force, are better underfron and more fitly applied, when conf dered in Cohelion with one another Therefore, as the Prophet Elisha int mated unto Josh, That it was not hi Hand or his Bow that could fine the Syrians, but God's Hand represent 2 Kings 13 ed by Elisha's laying his Hand above to King's Hand that accomplished the

Feat, we fee whence come all of Victories and our Successes in defeat ing their Armies, taking their from Holds, and Reduction of Cities of of their Possession. It is from God Bleffing and Concurrence, and it upon this Account, that our religio Queen has called us and all the N tion together this Day, to celebra the Praifes of God in thankful A knowledgment of his Benediction her Majesty's and her Allies Force and therefore let us all fay in

Pfal. 115. 1. Words of David, Not unto ne, O La not unto we, but unto thy name be

Mic

g

Re

iptu

nà

o be

Carry

000 confi

her:

int

t hi

Smit

elen

ne th

efcal

tron

5.00

God

it

igio

N

ebra

1 4

on (

prof

n t La

be

glory of all our Specefics. It was not our ofal. 44. 3. own finength, fword, or arm, neither our own Policy or Power, that gave us thefe Cities in policition again, or pushed down our Enemies before us, but Thou, O Lord, for thing is the 1 Chron 29. greatness, the power, the glory, the victo. 11. ry and majesty a for all that is in beaven and earth is thine s thine is the hingdom, and thou art exelted as head above all : both riches and bonour come of thee. and thou reignest over all, and in thine hand is power and might, in thine hand it is to make great and to give strength to all, now therefore, Q God, we thank thee and praise the glorious stame.

Let me offer this Confideration to nivet this on your Minds, that we bould adore, praife, and magnify God in the first place, and above all, for whatever Advantages we have by Seator Land against our Enemies : Even natural Reason, Ethnick Religion, common Tradition, and general Pradice should reconcile us to the Arich Observance of this . Shall these Topith induce Pagane to this universal Tributes and shall pos the Super-additional unimations of a diving Revelation, the Example of eminent Spints, Signi-

or

gations, which carry more than ordinary Marks of a facred Impress on them, excite us to this Duty.

R

21

fi

210

n

W

th

m

O

In

m

all

mb

When the Roman Generals returned with the Temples of their Heads en. circled with Laurels, and their Hands adorned with Palmer when they entered the City after their Conquels with all the Solemnities of a pompour Triumph, with loud Acclamations of Joy and universal Applaule, they went first to the Capitol, and offered the richest and most precious part of their Spoils at Jupiter's Shrinesmin Ac knowledgment they obtained their Victories by his Favour : What they well meant, but ignorantly performed to their fictitious Deities, let us de voutly pay to the true Object of our religious Acknowledgments, and the principal Cause of all our Prosperity What a Shame it is, That Pugun should out-do us in zealous bonouing of the Objects of their milplaced Piety, and Papifts exceed us in their devont Proftrations to gilded Stock of Wood, and carved Starues of Stone And yet I fear both thefe out-fin many of us; not only in externs Signi: di-

di

Off

115

led

en.

nds

en-

efts

ous

of

hey

pered

toof. Ac

Vi

well

of c

de-

out the

ity :

egani

OUTaged

their

och one

Arm

rns

igni:

Significations, but even in the intentenels of their inward Affections during their religious Exercises, and in the Morality of their Practices too. nod W That the Raising of the Siege of Bruffele, the Taking in of Life, the Reduction of thefe Cities and all our other Successes, thould be principally attributed to God, may bemprefied from this Confideration in the fecond place to that this Hand awas very wiftble therein, which appears from thefe three Patriculars, oof sid to downship ThenReduction of thefe Cities, with the Taking of Life was when sour Enemies Confidence was raised to a great Height, when they rejerred and boafted at a ftrange Rate on their reguiding of those Cities, they flattered themfelves with amagnificant Preparetions thundering Threats, and loud Acclamations, with which our People min non were nothing at all discouraged the For metuit fire. they fawnthey sook shem by Mealth pitm. more than by any thing of fortitude of Gallantry ; and this makes the Remount of your Victories to much the more remarkable of that we obtained all our Advantages over them, when they were strouting themselves with all

British Valour triamphing 120

all Degrees of Infolence in the Strength of their Hopes, and high Elevation of their Thoughts to grafp more: When they expected Palms and Law rels, they met with Copress and Thorns; and where they thought to resp The atres in Honour of their Valour and Courage in a Field of Triumph, they have met with Ruine and Disafter where Ph ranh intended to erect the Trophier of his Success, he met with the Sepolebre of his Ambition ; the Shipporeck of his People, and the un-Stable Waters are lasting Monument of the Instability of his Excellency of Dignity and Power annabing a seithen Providence oftentimes sports itself in checking and disappointing the de-Justive Hopes of Mortals: The Days we propose for our Solace become clouded with Sorrows and Misfortunes: Our flattering Expectations meet with fallacious Events, and we are

25

ly

of

OL

CO

ha

th

ed

ve

is

Co

of

is :

25

mig fea

sdi

21

thn

ed;

hea

do

of :

Rep

Bioc

ceffi DIV

it, to his own Glory, our Joy, their Shame and Confalion destroyer eron

all our Advantages over them, when were throughny rhemistres with

tumbled into inglorious Tombs, where

we look'd for Triumph : God turned

the Tide when they little looked for

th

on

4

u;

ic.

nd

icy

ria,

the

the

nh-

nts

af

felf

de-

ays

me

10

lect

arc

cre

ned

for

ripe

411

ies

When Pride furroundeth ill Men as a Chain; and Violence covers them as a Garment; when they speak loftily against God; and contemptuously of Men; their Fall is near, and their Destruction thereupon not far off; our Enemiles Creft cannot but droop; confidering what Breach upon Breach have been made upon them; and though our former Victories have deshed their Confidence and dispirited em very much; yet the Taking of Life is one of the fairelt Members of pur Conquetts, one of the principal pieces of our Triumphy and confequently is as humbling a Stroke and has funk as deeply into the greatest of our Ener mies Hearts, as some of the Field De feats their Armies have met with our

The great Monatch of France is not a little vexed at the frequent Over-throws his Potets have met with, whereby his Politicks are confounded, his Power vilified his Armies difficultation has been and the Close of his Days clouded with such a dismal Catastrophe of his Affairs. I pray God give him Repentance for his tyrannous Blood hedding at Home, and his cruel Accession to what is shed elsewhere, and

He were not water wat we findless or the state of the sta

II

4

WO

100

Di fal

dit

Paf

V2

Re

ath

to

nim

and

goes Fig

ftra

cia

-90

OW the

rio

tay

and

Ron

ner

lof

did

que

056

WE

would

put it in his Heart to confult the Peace of his Neighbours, in order to his own inward and eternal Peace: Rerchance this is is more charitable Stroke than his Divines will allow our Sovereign, or any of us; but that it no matter to me; our Religion like the trile Mother would not have the firange Child divided in pieces, no more dos it reach us to with the Separation of any Soul from Heaven, or the etch nal Destruction of any Christian. THE Taking of Life and the Redu Biom of the other Cities was not with Bigrent Loss of Men or Time as might have been expected, confidering the Price we contended for a Il do not fay but we half forme Loss to for it is rare when an Oppolition is made, that Prictory can be obtained without the Pall Of Tones and thefe brave Was ribilis 666; yetsidn the feveral Storms nisht charleigle chartes diswister Walls and the Sallies the Enemis mide on us our Priends did more Execution than they, and our Adverfarles in both veceived more Blows than they gave vy Our Wounds were

but Seratches on companion wif but

leilde of whahen healts sollies done

Ifai. 27. 7. We were not fmitten at me fmote them, nor flain according to the Slaughter we made among them.

II.

10

to

1

de

ù

i

ke

Z

of

CT

lui

ith

25

ng

not

is

hat

the

ar.

tim

reit

nia

ore

ret-- Wis

reste

chè

lef.

uld

would add, that neither hard Dutys nor Extremity of Weather, nor fome Disappointments as must necessarily fall out in fuch Cafes, neither of thefe did conquer the Constancy, weary the Patience bar defeat the Hopes of our we have good Winter Ceraible Italiay -The Taking of the one and the Reduction of the other two Cities are attended with confiderable Advantage to us as well as Lois to our fines mies : Some Victories are dear boughts and as in other Bargains the Coff stiers gies the Profit, forth the Events: of Fights and Sieges, stome are more the fructive to the Engines, than benefit cial to the conquering Panty of fail and The lefs the Slaughted of a person's viewie own Forces be, which he overcomes management the Victory is for much the more glac man of six a rious and comfortable; fil in in mile calamitar : toy Prizer as in Menchandizing Gald Interdum eand Keiteny may be too dear bought of The of um offer Remansvallowed no Triumph to si Gen qui gain neral sithos the beat the Enemy, if his nimio mer. loft more in the Field than Athe other ambir, did buif the Slaughter of his conqueting Borces word greater Divide tells use that appoint this Account didtilia who denied the Hongue of a Triumph, altho'

III.

British Valour triumphing 124

altho he beat the Carthaginians, because fo many Romans fell in the Fight; and as our Advertaries had more Men in their Armies, they always loft more however, not only fo, but among our other Advantages we have good Winter-Quarters for our Forces, a plentiful Country for Provisions; and how comfortable this is, the Coldness of the Season which all of us feel, and the Scarcity of Victor als which fome of us endure, may essily convince us To a ratio ni as i

i

lo

f

S

V

k

to

a

0

le is true, in fome Battels there is fach valiant Fighting on both Sides, the Victory is for hotly disputed into the last point of Valour, and it is dubious to whom the Trophies belong : That as a French Historian fays His Lewis of the Battle of Montcherry, the Earl of Charoles toft it but Lewis XI. did not win it, altho he had the best of in So it may be fald of other Battels where both pull on gallantly, that the Victory is uncertain, and whoever has the Advantage has but little to boalt, when he compares his Loffes with his Gains : And tho' Heffed be God this is not four Cafe, for me are by very far benefited by our Success 'odile and

Pier Mit. XI. lib. iii. be-

the

had

al-

nly

ages

our

700

5 15.

all

an-

nay

e is

les,

nto

15

be-

ays

arl

lid

of

els

bat

725

to

les

be

TE

ſs,

nd

and our Damage not at all to be laid in Balance with that of our Enemies 4 yet to do them Jultice, the Duke of Bavaria fignalized a great deal of Va- la fatigant lour and Gallantry at Blenbeim, and Pralia net fo did other chief Commanders and villi pofunt Soldiers of the French Side, and it did " Virg. detract from the Glory of our Cou- An. lib. zi. rage if we should deny but their Bravery exceeded their Fortune; for a learned Doctor to puzzle a middling fort of Divine; for a skilful Artist to exceed in some curious Productions a few Novices in their Imployments for a City-Lady to surpass in Dress or Beauty fome toiling Country Housewives is no great matter of Praise: The Inequality of these Oppositions cannot much illustrate the preference of the one over the other, so much as a more proportionable Competition; but for a brave Army to beat one of the best-disciplin'd Armies of Veteran Soldiers, inured to Triumphs and Victories, that ever was in the World; and re-iterating their Conquests as often as they do their Conflicts is the Glory of our Forces, the Credit of our Nation, and the Admitation of all.

British Valour triumpbing 126

Yet fince the Occasion of this Day's Solemnity is Taking and Retaking of Ciries, Laying and Railing of Sieges, it need not be constructed far from the purpole, if it be enquired, who ther the Defeat of a Field Army, or the taking of a strong City fortified by Art and Nature, defended by Men of Valour, which of thefe two is the more glorious Atchievement? To this I'll fay, sixing of nother harrist

quer

with

eve

mak

thei

weig

terio

fens

ftru

this

lou

nece

ver

Qu

of.

the

tha

Pla

Ker

it i

the

it

Fo

rie

by

0

de

th

E

The Conquelts of former Ages in over-running many Provinces with flying Forces, was not fo great a matter when or where there was no Let or Hindrance but a Field-Army, the beating of which made or open'd a Passage to many Countries. The Turks, Mobemet the second, and Selim the first, like rapid Torrents, took no long Time to overflow Egypt, Syrie, and Persia; there was no strong Hold to stop them, but now the Art and Difcipline of War are quite changed; no Army can march very far but Fortreffes are in its way, which vaft Expence of Time and Wealth, of Industry and Pains, feem to have made impregnable; 'tis' no marvel if there be as much Difficulty, and by confe quence y's

of

CS;

Om

be-

or

len

is

To

23

in

ith

at-Let

he

ks,

he

ng nd

to

if-

li,

X-

0-

de

re

0

ce

quence as much Glory to master the formidable Mountains of Opposition with their Bastions and Ramparts, to level them with the Ground, and make them fall at our Feet; to defeat their select Soldiers, to dismount their weighty Cannons by Mines or Batteries, and make all their other Defensatives, one ineffectual, which obstruct the Progress of an Army All this requires no less Resolution, Valour and Conduct, than were formerly necessary to subdue Kingdoms, or overthrow Armies.

However the Relolution of this Question depends upon Consideration of Circumstances relating to both. If the Taking of a Town be no more than getting Pollession of a single Place, which is neither Head of, or Key to, a large Country or Province. it is not to be laid in the Balance with the Victory of a Field-Battel ; but if it be the Taking or Recovery of any Fortrelles which have large Territories, great Command and valt Riches, by the Reducement of which other confiderable Places and many Dependences are brought into Subjection, the Enemy much debilitated and deprived

prived of no small Auxiliaries for Sub fidy and Recruits, there is no doub but this is equal, if not preferable a Field-Victory. Scipio did more in a Field-Victory. the Overthrow of Carthage, than Ha mibel did in the three Defeats he gave the Roman Army ; for he subjected Rome's Competitor to its Power, and difabled it for ever from any more vying with, or vaunting over it. The Conquest of Rhoder was more honorrable to Solyman the Magnificent, than fubduing feveral Kingdoms was to Mahamet the second ; the Taking of Alexia, the Metropolis of Barganda, is not reckoned amongst the least of Cafar's glorious Feats, either for Con-

N

A

r

b

800

A

œ

R

m

th

SV

は出るは

HE SH

Lib. 7. cap. 29. to the end. duct or Valour.

Casar himself in his Commentaria gives a particular Account of this Assair, and it were tedious for you and me to rehearse what he narrates of it, nor suitable to our present religious Exercise; he reckons about three hundred thousand Men, according to the several Quota's of them in Consederacy with the Burgundians, which came to its Relief; he managed the matter so, that he hindred these sorces from joyning or helping one another;

ng

Soh

doub

ble to

re in

Ho

gave

jerad

and

more

The

Onon-

s to

ng of

A of

Con-

et arici Af.

a aud of it.

gious

huno the

fede

which 1 the

For-ON ther;

another, he in feveral Encounters bear and diffinated with forey thouland Men this hige Army, and forced the Ony to furrender les Plutarch Tays, 68: via Cafer. A diplayed no where more of Cou rage and Conduct than at the Siege But Vellerus Pateronlas, the great Pane- Lib. 2. Circa gyill of the Robins and Gradium Wirz Alefian were dies, l'extols this Fact as above any tente res humbrie Boldriefs 38 setempe, and flich that nothing beneath a divine Power of the Prophet, Shall Hillemoon bluo It would feem really, what Porelight, De fueris. Fortitude, Patience and Industry are more put to it in belieging from CF ties than in Field Contents we Here we erapple not only with the ordered bot Men, But with that of Walls, well endies land harry frange Tagines bed Helely: bus sars your barry owlt diffrie, the Siege of Lyniwis tediolis, gricvous and forever up but the Honour and Profit Pas resenter balaneed the Trouble and Charges thus fomerimes Delays are compensated by the greather of the Purchase: Should not this teach us patiently to wait on that God, who, if he hold a Mercy for a Time, pays interest for the Suspension of the Favour, the

gefta quantas audere vin hominis. perficere penà mulling nife

Exer-

British Valour triamphing 130

Exercise of our Patience, and the Try al of our Hope? This leads me regulatly to exhort you to thefe follow ing Duties, as fultable enough to om Circumstances, and the Occasion of this Solemnity and Condac Sansage

Finfticies the Favours we have met with make us feifurely attend future bappy Events without precipitating Willies murmuring or repining at the Iffue of Affairs : Mind that Phrafe of the Prophet, Shall the earth be made

to bring farth in one days on Shall a vation be born at once & The finest Productions of Nature and Art, the for lid Resolutions of the clearest Heads and the brave Actions of the floutelt Hands, are not in an Infrant brought to Maturity or Perfection ... If we had stayed many Years, and at last had

obtained fuch glorious Succelles, we should baye thought our parient By pediation more than recompensed with

half the Advantages now purchased for my she Congress and Conduct of our Forses a but the Lord is Year

after Xsar, yea Month after Month following us with Victory: And Birds

Mi. 31.5. fly no fwifter to beloutheir young, than God does to our Affiliance

We

73

ri

yı

ti

th

or

٧

Pn

fai

OU

OU

CO

na

pli

tak

pro

Bir

ftp

are

no

agı

for

lan

tha

118

Lib. 2 Cir. 0

Al Gamery re 1 # 12 1 m P 2 5

geffe guen

הפרונברים הבחוב

Fat. 66. 8.

Det fuere

SAC CHOOSE

-79Y M

Yn

Sth

371

ANT) of

He

ing

- 41

afe

ade

24-10

fo-

de

tell

ghi pad 12d

WC

助曲

fed

HA

1

irds

ass

We

We have had two or three Vactos ries in one Year, and yet you know your felves, how clamorous and impatient were fome in the matter of Life. that it was not fooder in our Polleffis on w With what melancholy Face and Voice fome honeft Men asked the Question eifo Life was taken his With what the infinuaring Reflections did others complain of the flowness of the Proceedings of out Forces in that Affair? Detracting from the Conduct of our wife Generals on the Gourage of our svaliant Soldiett Without ever confidering what Time and Pains ate necessary to be allowed for the Accomplishment of great and difficult Undertakings, whether politick or military: Sudden Contrivances in either of these Alphonse prove often aboutised; and over-hafty de breinoy, Births prove misshapen and mon- phica. from : Premature Pruits or Flowers Fruitibu ufare not fo fweet for the prefent, have quan of fanot the Flavour, Savour, or Relian to per atque agrecable or lasting, mwhen forced before their Season to Many like Maphi fute in forbolbab's Nurse by too much Haste have do practice lamed their well-laid Projects, and bave Tempore, quet made more Hafte then good Speech : He cultur violenthat rides flowly comes more timoully to de ignis K 2

-a.qqa mid for much may bedum, ut celerius vin Commilian. Lery a ceki ########## ceierem facis eiff ericen. Lestecz.

que fuis nun-Wenn I at Floribus in-

British Kalbur triumphing

Dis apparandum eft bellum, ut celerius vin-Quintilian. Long a belli preparatio celerem facit villeriam. Seneca.

to his Journey's Binderthan he that gallops at his first fetting out : In mah ters of War if Perfons go, on delite rately, they vanguish more quickly to their Comfort and Advantages if tad bakerait viocomingle Marmuts with Songs of Tribinphanior fuffer and Languithments or Vehicions to dou the lown of the Day and defension grateful Referitment tof the other th frantes of favourable Providence in of ball Victories is Burifines God is bait ing car Confidence with recent Proof manamia ani bakichi Wybogici di manama Pfal. 36. 10. Amending but cand relengtheiring bir foung

b

F

4

I

A

.0

10

-PA

H

Si

4

9

T

यं

21

di

ed

d

Ms

W

111

200

Alphonse du Erefony, the arte gre-PRINCE. Fru Bibis & -maw tim) sum quan eft inper argue SHI HERE Farthew the inere in fum-" do procees tace dal 10350,54047119 בשוניות שוניונים THE OF EXMEN

digit.

Kindle fall as the World in the Original ishment of great and difficulationin Tetlius in the fecond place hearter our Baith and cheriff our Hope to keep page with his Proceedings wold us modelity took for the continuant of wir present Prosperity, and calmy expect the increase of it with futur Success For the Works of God have a Promise in them as well as the Word of Code the Experiences of others well assour own are Pawns and Plet ges to us of what God will yet of for us David read his Conqueltown Goliab in this Wictory over the Box

Brench Courses &

g

that

mab

libo

1adi

ani hou

POU

D-OUT

bait

root

TIME

Doing

airtet

be to

yold

ianc

imit

nturc

have Word

13 3

Pled-

trido

DITTO

Bear

200

MO

and Lion St. Bent reasoned from present and former for future Delig 12 28 1019 yoranes . He moo both delinered us, and deth deliver on, in whom we trust that be will get deliver ws. David has a Passage which we daily use in our excellent Littings near the Close of the Liters, wherein he makes, the war Pfalm 44. He Works which Gad bad done for their Rathers and they recount to their Po Acrity Ground of Confidence Trut and Hope to them of future Triumph ever their Enemies How does God encourage his People from the fame very! Topick that he who overcame the Higypians for them, was able to Subdue their other Foes, and what need Deut. 7:17, they four P. And allewhere God shews thoms their diorgalfulnals of formen Famurt man the Canto of their Diffidence: The remembrance of past Deliverances re oe los in the Eucland Nourillament of Faith in a good Caule or just WasqoH bns ron ton the standing the si mobile show the dis Power ewenkened, ones his Lone

administed anor his Arm wearied with

the frequent Registration of Deliver-

abors, drange Revolution of Ages, and

different difficult Occasions, but that

we may well true for Fevous inch-

433

piel. 23. 6.

Pfal. 106. 7.

ture

134 Britist Valour triumphing

füre Emergents. God Almighty the Pfol. 35. 27. pleasure in the prosperity of his sevent are affored, He will make his goodness and mercy follow them: When God Pfal. 23.6. begins in a way of Beneficence, the will not frop his Course, or fee up without concluding his Work we may begin well, flag and faint foon, ride fall in the Morning, and be a ded in the Evening build a Story or two, and then give over but when God fays the Foundation he will perfect his Building If our Sius do not marr our Success, scheck his Providence, obstruct his Pavour, we need not fear but That be who hah begun a good work, and has furthered our happy Progress, will establish and acconplish them, and fulfil all our Define.

000

f

G

fi

0

G

40

th

th

OL

bt

Li

AVIGO

OUT

Pfal. 90. 17. God Almighty will nor be wanting

in a good Caule or just Warned has in a good Caule or just Warned has to Thirdly, Since we are here to teltific out. Acknowledgments to God, to telebrate his Prailes, to alcribe to his Favour the Glory of all out Success, let us by giving up out alcribe to his Service in a holy regular Conversation, dileover to God, the Sincerty of

God

be

up

we

on,

1

r or

here

per-

HÓC

ovi-

need

(A)

hap-

OHI-

fires.

ging

casts

bas

efti-

2 10

his

effer,

ohis

enfa-

y of our

Jol. 2. 22

our Hearts in these gratulatory religious Exercifes, and confirm others in the just Opinion of the reality of our Thanks to him: For this is the fureft Telt in the Sight of God and Man of both. God is better pleased with the good Works of our Hands, than the Imooth Words of our Tongues: Thankful Lips do well, but thankful Lives do better: A Day of Thankfgiving is fomewhat, but a daily Track of good Living is a furer Proof of our grateful Sense of what is past so much for our Comfort and Advantage ; and of a well-grounded Dependence upon God's Providence for future Success. We are exhorted to bring forth fruits Mat. 3. 8. meet, that is to lay, worthy of Repentance; fo let us bring forth Fruits worthy of our many Victories. A good Life is the best Commentary on, and the most commendatory Epistle of our Gratitude, A thankful Tongue, but a naughty Heart and a prophane Life, is a Mocking of God: It is Jamb's Voice and Efm's Hands, Abfalam's Vove, Hered's Pretence, or Judge his kils A few good Offices of Piery or Charity, of Righteoufnels and Mercy, found louder and fpeak more fweetly

36 British Valour triumphing

G

di

tic

B

Li

VC

Ba

O

O

of

G

D

VC

th

D

m

W

bi

th

ed

O

m

ab

in the Pars of God than a thouland Agayov Epdeedles Holanna's or Halelujahs. Euoig 200 XPEIGOOD d TPAKTE attale is oblervable, the Maelite's Della Dogr. verance is made an Introduction in Nazianz. the Ten Commandments, hewing, That the religious Observance of them was a rational jule Return for their Escape from Egiptien Bondage: After their Victory over the People of A, Josb. 8. 32. when a Fillar was exected as a Trophy of the faire, you would think, that the Infeription on it flould have been the Hillory of their Valour, a Name

but the Law must be engraven on its Every Victory, every Benefit is a new Bond, Knot, or Obligation upon is to consider and obey it; which if we

do, we have a gracious Promife of God's future Concurrence against our Foes in that passionate With of his, pfol. 81. 13. O that my people had bearkened unto mi,

sand Ifrael had walked in my Ways I fould from have findined their Enemin, and turned my Hund against their Alversaries. All out Praises without this is not compleat glorifying of God;

Pfal. 50. 23. He that offereth me Praise clorifieth me, and to him that bridereth his Conversation of God.

famd

Cip)ell-

Lito

fing,

hem beir

fret

Ai. phy

that been

arts

410, y ite

DCW

A US

WC

eof

our

his,

wet,

190

mies,

AL

this

God :

Z 100.

HON God.

God, 15:80 that by sthis we fee our Prailes are not right tuned, non God duly glorified, except our Convertis tion be well regulated, except his How nour be exalted by our Lives, as well as his Prailes chanted forth by one whom God fights, who now fightedil

Let us not by our finful Lives preyoke God to defert us in the Day of Battel, or leave us to the Williof our Enemies : It is in the Power of our Sine to deprive us of the Comfort of our former Successes, and stop the Current of any for the Time to come God has Palms and Laurels at his difpoling, and beltows them on his Favourites This Trajan told Valence, when the Emperor represented bin for the Defeat of the Army under his Command to her freely answered, that sit was his Impiety against God, that made him favour the Enemies of the Empires that Victory was at God's Beck; and loaned to them whom he ked, or fought ansder himis It is in the Power of our regularity Sins to make our best Friend become lib. iv. see our bitterest Foe, and force him after 29 brange many Deliverance to Make off and Judges 10. abanden as and fay bell delines house it. more, but caufe them that bate in to wate Pfal. 106.

To JE Ou में भारते देवह-

over

STAFF.

138

O what a Shame that our Adversaries, in Aftonishment at our Wickedness, should cry out in Derifion L'Are these the Favourites of Hea ven? Are thefe the People of to ma my Victories ? Are thefe they for whom God fights, who now fight gainst him? Are these they whom he has covered in the Day of Battel whom he feems to carry in his Arms and they fpurn against him and run counter to allohis gracious Dealings I fear their greatest Strength and bold eft Encouragement is from our Sins it is true, if we be Sinners they are not Saints, however the Purity of our Religion, the Increase of our Know. ledge, and other Advantages both fpirieual and temporal, add Weight to our Sins, and make them more heinous than thefe of others, and fo we may well fear, we'll fare the work

Infalis vi-Beria qui bominem fuperamus, vitio füccum-bimme. Bernard.

Probes 10.

Figl. 106.

41.

9267

If we overcome our Enemies, and adopt their Vices and evil Outtoms, we are greater Lofers than Gainers by our Conquelts of if we be inflaved to the like or work Crimes of our own, we have no great matter of Booking & Alexander's Wine bibbing mas a Dalh to his Glory, and Har-

nibal's

nib of

pit Ir

rej Mo

to

exp

ho

bo

He

fil

Cut

WC

his

fin

Go

for

fev

ol

W

He

tifi

the

pn

Str

L

he

-In

JUO our

Deri-Hea-

mas

for

t 4: mihe

attel

arms.

run

ugsà

boldins;

Tare our

ow.

[pi t to

hei-

:We

Com

200

oms, s by

aved

OUG

reof bing

Han-

bals

ribal's Cruelty no Small Diminution pufra de of his Gallantry : He certainly tri- Superatu bemphs with as ill Grace, whom his minibus glo-Trespasses drag in Chains : Shall we lin villeria, rejoyce for Victories obtained over me ira & Men and Cities, and continue fetter'd cumbir. to our Lufts and Pathons ? Shall we Bernard 9. expect this War shall terminate in an honourable Peace, when we fight boldly and prefumptuoufly against Heaven? Or shall we think God will fill put our Enemies to Flight, and febdue under us their Cities, when we are obstinately, rebellious against his Laws? Can we be thought to be fincere or cordial in our Thanks to God, for the Taking of one City after fome Weeks, and the other two after few Days, whereas our Hearts fand fo long out against the Batteries of his Word? Can we Rill look for ftrong Holds to be demolished, when we fortife ourfelves against God's Intreaties, the Warnings, Admonitions, and Reproofs of his Servants and lay in Store and make Provision to fulfil the Lufts of Pride and Ambition, Selfibhels and Contention, Uncleannels and Intemperance ? It is a Jest to praise Stor or ed to Ward good or be to real of

140

abitti mattar

succession for-

British Valour triumphing

he nic he

on

Sol

mu

ini Dil

wi Wi Ho

cas

and

En

HO

Na

go

to

Iffi

Cat

OU

25

ge

th

pit

vil

fm

Ser

God with our Lips, and ferve the Do vil with our Lives. bis Gallanery -od ectavotal minister Plan aid Let us mourn for thefe Sins, male our Corruptions, make our Reace with ins andaria. dec ned God, mortify and cast away these Man bates of Controverfy betwirt God and Takenas. us, and facrifice them all : So we may Permerd. 9. hope to faboue our Enemies, and fe a happy Close of the War to ou Content and Satisfaction. bas We are concerned, and it is no Woo der, with the tediousness of the Wan This makes fome fay, this or the other Summer will put a Period to the Br fines; this or the other found Blow will bring the French to Terms d Peace another fuch Victory full force them to embrace the Condition we preferibe WAt another wine ou Hearts faint, we thrink under the Dread of the Continuance of this bloody and expensive War, which is

like to drain thefe Kingdoms of Ma

and Money and And A believe Vif we

fpeak fincerely, nit is ebbing, other no

low Water with us and every conf-

dering Perion with regard to our haid Oircumftances and Fear of world is apt to fay, What shall come to pefs her-Dan. 2. 29. Lafter ? Or bow long shall it be to end of 8. 13. thele

mg

ie Do

malte

with

Mab

d and

e may

nd fe

O OU

Wor

War

othe

e Br

Blow

ms of

. Chil

ition

e our

roithe

ethis

ich is

Men

f we

denot

conf-

hard

Co is

bere-

end of

these

bese Trembles & As in the Prophet Da-nel. And I must say with Declidy Pfal. 74.9. here is no Prophet that knoweth how ong i nor do I think this Anxiety of follicitude faulty, while we difcaver no Impatience towards God, no mure nuring against our Rulers, non fattor mpertinent Reflections upon the Misniftration of Affairte but in Patieta offest our Souls, and importune Heaven with our Prayers, what the Lord of Hoffe who is the Gad of Peace so who emfeth When to legafe beeaketh the Bond and cutteth the Spean a funder, may make the Event of the Troubles wherewith Europe is harafs'do he va dafting how nourable Peace, particularly to their Nations and our Allies to We need not doubt but it hall be for if we live up to our Prayers and Prailes, leaving the lifue of Things to his dispoling, who can and will order it for his Glory. our Honour and Comfort : For as fond as we are of Freedom from the Charges and Incumbrances which attend the War, yet we must not by precipitating Wishes entrench on the Privileges of Heaven but wait his Leis live, at whose disposing are Times and Scaloris of Peace and War. Hil yisnib

a sodali Pfal. 46.9 cieral a sauce i mucha tu

en fecunati en advertis trent (cont 1143 lag ab

mar fine

God

British Valour triumphing

igd

je ;

QF

ur

Gu d

Con

blic

ert

ft

b tl

est

hat

er

erf

e f

er

ro

n i

puta

nar be i

ogi

Glo

whi

he

to

God Almighty holds the Scales of Victory in his Hands, and tho' they be not equilibrious betwixt us and our Energies, for that divine Providence hitherto hath bended the Balance w our Side in many Advantages; yel confidering what a Chain of Uncertainties runs in sil bomane Affairs, it is hard and difficult to conclude from our State to Dayy what our Condition may be to morrow. Victory in Wat is a very uncertain Thing, I ways fome times to one Side and fometimes to the other, but it refts where Provi dence affigns it Quarters : "Let the wiselt and bravest Generals form their Defigns and Enterprizes by the best Pro cedents of their own or former Ages let the most sagacious Politicians lay down the best Schemes for carrying on their Projects with most Advantage Providence will keep up her Empire, and turn the Scales to further or fre frate them as it pleases : All this them it was more than a humane Hand that enabled us to vanguish our Enemies; notwithstanding of all this, Matter ere yet fo hovering, that we cannot fay there is an Endy or any extraor-

dinary Likelihood of a quick Period

Prov. 27. 1.

Habet sundition mortalium, ut adversa en secundit, en adversis iterum secunda nascuntur. Plin. jun.

SOC

our Troubles in However, bleffed be e Beginning of a fair Expectation f a profperous liftue of all things to ur Benefit and Gondent God grant ur Hope may be full cherified with fuccelstul Progress, until it be crowers d with the long, long wish'd-for onclusion of a happy Peace, to the olid and lasting Security of the Lierty and the other just Emoluments f them in Confederacy with us, and the perpetuating the Honour, Inteelt and Tranquility of these Nations; hat the Memory of Queen Ann, uner whose auspicious Reign such wonerful Things are accomplished, may e still flourishing; the Renown of er Ministry, whose politick Contriances have no less Influence on the rosperity of our foreign Affairs, than n that of her People at Home, may e famous to Posterity; that the Reputation of our valiant Generals, Comnanders, Sea and Land-Soldiers may e transmitted to after Ages, with Euogies and Applause; that the pristine Glory, the antient Credit of this Island, which has now been retrieved from he Rust and Obscurity contracted under

eriod

g

they

our

lence

ce to

yet

ncer-

rs, it

from

ition

War

es to

rovi-

the

their Pro

iges :

s lay

ig of

tage,

pire,

hews

that

nics ;

atters

annot

traor-

144 British Valour triumphing, &c

del bother Reignspimay thine Tall the World over with its former Lin wither any vetrogade Motion or elipfe for the future; which God go for the Sake of Jefus Christ, no who With the Futher and the Play Ghoft be Praise from bence for band for som. Amo with the long, long wishd-for melufion of a happy Peace, to the and lafting Security of the Limy and the other just Emoluments them in Confederacy with us, and othe perpetuating the Honour, inteand Tranquility of these Nations; the Memory of Queen Ann, unwhole aufpicious Reign fuch wontal Things are accomplified, may hill flourifiers , the Renown of Ministry, whose politick Contriness have no lefs influence on the offerity of our foreign Affairs, than that of her People at Rome, may finnous to Posterity; that the Relation of our valiant Generals, Cominders. Sea and Land-Soldiers may transmitted to airer Ages, with Enjes and Applause; that the pristine lory, the antient Credit of this Island, such has now been removed from

e Ruft and Obscurity contradted un-

der

DISCOURSE

all

dig

nH o

ON

Casting our Care on GOD.

Concluding with

A Modest Character
Of His Grace

The Duke of MARLBOROUGH.

Preached in

St. MAR Y's Church,

In the Town and Port of DOVER;

On the 3d of November, 1712.

Upon the Duke of Marlborough's Retiring to Frankfort.

By John Mackqueen, M. A. Minister of St. Mary's, in the Town and Port of Dover.

Cast thy Burthen upon the Lord, and he shall sustain thee: he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

Psal. Iv. v. 22.

LONDON: Printed in the Year MDCCXV.

DISCOURSE

Capang one Case on 1840 19.
Conclude g with

A Modelf Classation

The Duke of MARLBORSUGH.

a

ne ne ne

Preached in

In the Town and Port of DOVER;

On the 3d of Nowember, 2712.

Upon the Dake of Marlborough's Resums to Frenchest.

By John Mackgueen, M. A. Minister of St. Lary, in the Town and Page of Power.

Call the Lare or up to the Est and its first afrain thee he had a vier fugler the nighteens to be more of the first or as a second to be more of the first or as a second to be more or as a second to be a second to be more or as a second to be a second to be more or as a second to be a second

ONDON: Printed in the Year MISCONY

Of calling

goron maly and one donesay.

1 PETER, V. 7.

asting all your Care upon him, for he careth for you.



inilA

SEC

HE Creation of the World is a Monument of God's Power and Goodness, the Administration of its Affairs is a Mirrour of his wife

Demonstration of his Bounty and ove; in the first he is infinite, in he next he is incomprehensible, in he last indefatigable, in all wonder-

Plat se a perience with that of our rolls bis lessen of this Children of this Children of this children of this

Reason and the glimmering Ligh of Nature tell us, the stately Fabrid of the World could not of itself jum Cr unto being, no more than these loss over Palaces which threaten Heaven with the their Height, and press the Earth with the their Weight, could spring of them we felves out of the Ground on which ite they stand 3 or these wooden Ma no chines which fometimes float on the vid Seas, and anon cut them, could for ma themselves unto such beautiful regula Models, on which we cannot loo without Admiration and Aftonia ment.

But as the Apostle St. Peter says i reference to the Incarnation and Ma Lor 1 Pet. 1.19. nifestation of the Son of God, The edi we have a more sure word of prophecy, to be we have a more fure Conviction that the Creation of the Universe by omnipotent Hand from our Faith Diff

which as a Clew leads us from the mp
Belief of this, through the intrict ler,
Mazes of the various Occurrences they I
fall out therein, to some Supervisor itself
that disposes them; and our own E fan

Pfal. 22.4. perience with that of our Fathers and lev
firm to us the Vigilance of this some

prem

Exa

pre

for

ber,

Fabrid preme Superintendent over us and all' f jum Creatures therein, but more peculiar e lost over Mankind, and yet still more spe-a with tial over those of Adam's Race, whom the with the has set apart for himself; and if then we be in the Number of these Favouwhich ites, we have a better Claim to a
en Ma more particular Inspection of his proon the vidential Care than others; and so I
d form may well address my self to you all
regular the Words of the Text, That you t 100 raft all your Care on God, for he careth

Ligh

You my usual Hearers may remem-lays in her, that in my Discourse the last and Ma Lord's Day on the immediately pre-teding Verse I shewed you, that hum-becy, so he Submission of Mind, entire Resig-tion of Mill, and due Regulation by a of Affections, are the most suitable by a of Affections, are the most suitable Faith Dispositions on our Parts, for the right om the improvement of our Depressions unntricater, or of our Elevations by the migh-ces the Hand of God; these are the most service its Qualities to avert this mighty with Hand from striking us at all, or to learn an elevate its Strokes when his Arm and some strong its on us, and bend it to remove this service its strokes when his Arm shall service its str L 3

quently prove the happy Introductions to some, so they become the intermediate Occasions to others higher Ascent to Dignities and Honours.

fig

fes

A٥

un

rer

Ex

2110

COI

per

up

po

ban

25

del

mo

10 gon

IRE

us

bin

Re

So

all

tid

dif

The Disasters of some great and good Men (like some mechanick Engines, which press Things downwards to cause them to mount higher) have by a happy Providence, and their honest Deportment under them, been but Fore-runners of their further Advancement : Some have been crushed to their Rifing: Have you never heard or read of some Merchants who have been enriched by their Losses? Of fome Courtiers that have been railed by Misfortunes? Or of Armies beaten into Triumphs? There are Instance of this Nature on Record, and I pray God, any Alteration to the work, which has or may befall any of u here present, may thus terminate in bettering our spiritual and temporal Condition; and I doubt not but it will tend to this, if we join in our Practice thele two Verles as they hang and depend on one another, humbling ourselves under, and casting our Care on the mighty hand of God, and that be cause he careth for us. The great Defigu

ıcti-

in-

her

and.

En-

ards

ave

ho.

but

Ad-

Thed

eard

ave

Of

ised

aten

nces

oray

orfe,

f us

e in

oral

t it

OU

ang

bling

: 01

be-De-

fign

fign of the Apostle in these two Verses, 6 and 7, is to mould us to a quiet Acquiescence to the divine Providence under all Revolutions, thwart Occurrences and disastrous Contingences, in Expectation of a glorious Sun-shine after the Dissipation of these Clouds, and in this Hope he would have us compose ourselves to a hearty Dependence on his fatherly Care of us upon all Emergents.

What I spoke concerning the Importance and Extent of the Duty of our bumbling ourselves under the mighty band of God, I shall not now so much as resume the Heads of what I then deliver d; I use not to make one Sermon the Burthen of two Lord's Days: That which falls to my Share to speak to this Day is the seventh, Casting all

your care upon bim, &c.

In which you have a Duty enjoyn'd us all ; to wit, Casting all our Care upon bim, and this back'd with a forcible Reason, for be eareth for us; a sufficient Argument against all troublesome Sollicitude, a strong Amulet against all vexatious Anxiety, a mighty Autidote against that excessive Care which distracts the Head, disturbs the Heart,

and diforders the Affections of poor Mortals ; take the Sum and Substance of the Words in this fhort and fuccind Proposition or pradical Refleances and dilaftrous Continuencenois

That the Confideration of God's Care for us should cure our carking' Care about ourselves or our Concerns. Does not David in another Turn of Words press this Matter upon us, Pfal. 55. 22. when he exhorts us to cast our Burthen

upon the Lord, which he recommends from the same Topick our Apostle does here, that God will sustain or aphold fuch from linking under the Weight of their Load ? What is too heavy for their Backs becomes light when God puts to his Shoulder : What Pains does our, Saviour take in that most excellent Sermon in the Mount

to rivet this very Text of St. Peter's bere into our Hearts, and with what weighty Arguments does he enforce it? And how does St. Paul give in his Suffrage in this Affair, when he bids us be careful for nothing, but by

Phil. 4. 6. prayer, Supplication and thanksgiving we are to ensure God's Care in our Be-

tidote againft that excellive Care willed tadTadts the Head, diffusion the Heart

cauf this ny

1

of t

that

den

Cre

nim

are

thei

the

Cor

con

emp

not b

ble,

Book

nora

derf

Grei Har

dive

And

in I

quir Eye brin

cord

10

e

ICle-

d's

ng'

ns.

of

118, ben

nds

oes old

ght

Vy

nen hat

bat

unt

er 6

hat

rce in

he

61

we

Be-

hat

That you may understand this Care of God the better, you are to advert, that there's a general careful Providence of God which reaches to all Creatures small as well as great, inanimate as well as animate; the Hills are removed as well as established on their Bottoms by him; the Rage of the Sea is bounded by his Power with Cords of Sand, for that its Fory is converted by him into weak Froth and empty Foam ; He hangs the Earth upon 700, a6. nothing, the pillars of the Heaven tremble, and are astonished at his reproof.

Chrysoftom calls the World a great Bickler wi-Book for Instruction of the wife and ig- usor is inanorant. Nazianzen says, it is the Won- 0015 derful Preacher of God's Supendous Sauuator Greatness. And Synesius said, it was a To unique anique. Harp, and God was the Musician, the none x divers Orders of Nature were the Strings: Aus Snump And as all Musical Instruments are kept 20 augus in Tune by a regular Discord, so to wms. caule the divers constituent Parts of this vast Fabrick, which are as so many jarring Strings, to hit right, requires an attentive Ear, a watchful Eye, and a skilful Hand; and both to bring them to an harmonious Concord, and keep then fo, cannot be

tle

it l

fur

are

nit

the

ano

wil

all

Hu

thi

an

and

Th

in

Sur

Ch

ons

the Da

der

of

tur

OU

his

wh

ati

Pro

for

tleness,

perform'd but by a Being infinite in Wisdom, Power and Goodness. He appeales the Differences betwixt the Elements, and obligeth them to force their own Inclinations to preferve the Quiet of the Universe; he shakes the Planets with fo much Evenness, that for all the contrary Courses they run in their feveral Orbs, they never disorder themselves, nor deface the Beauty of that Celestial Globe in which they move. David tells us, The Heavens declare the glory of God, that they are the work of bis fingers, and the Firmament the operation of his hand : To make the great Luminaries which adorn the Canopy of Heaven observe the Order in the viciflitudinary Motions he bath appointed them, and to keep the whole Frame of Nature after the Revolution of fo many Years in its first Spring and Splendor, needs a Power proportionable in all Excellencies to that which produced it at the Beginning. St. John calls the World a Sea 3 and so well it may for its Turbulency, Inconstancy, Bitterness, great Dangers, and monftrous Productions; but he calls it a Sea of Glass,

Pfal. 8.3.

Pfal. 19. 1.

Pfal. 136. 8, 9.

Rev. 4. 6

and very patly, for its Colour, Brie

in

He

he

ce

he he

at

un

rer. he

ch

e4-

icy

17-To

2-

rve

10-

nd

are. ars

eds

el-

at rld

its

ess,

10afs,

rit

ess,

tleness, and Slipperiness; what are in it but flattering Shadows, brittle Pleafures, and flippery Honours? These are inseparably annexed to that Trinity of Worldings St. John lays down; 1. Ep. 2.16, the lust of the Eye, the lust of the Flesh. and the pride of Life. Now God is a wife, experienc'd, skilful Pilot amidst all the boilterous Storms and fudden Hurricanes that fall out in the Sea of this World, and his Providence keeps an ordinary Track in all the Tempelts and Whirlwinds on Land, in the Thunders and Lightnings in the Air. in the Roaring of the Waves, of the Surges and Depths of the Sea, in the Changes of the Court, the Concustions of the State, and Confusions of the Church: He brings Light out of Darkness, Peace out of Trouble, Or-der out of Confusion, Comfort out of Croffes, nay out of Curies ; and turns thefe Lets and Hindrances in our Apprehensions to be Furtherers of his Deligns for the Good of them who fear and love him. In short, Creation is the Mother of all Things, and Providence their Nurle; the one brings forth, the other brings up; and there is no less Power or Goodness requilite

He

th

ga

he

Pe

rec

the

of Fa

Sig

all

he

Re

is

lor

be

Fat

6

wei

ten,

Chi

ple

bu

fen

of

requilite for the Preservation, Reparation and Continuance of the stately Theatre of the World, and the ornamental parts thereof, than there was for their first Production; to keep them in Being, this is no less Work of Almightiness than giving them their Existence at first; and this general Providence of God is of that universal Extent, that nothing is excluded therefrom, nor is it confined to any one thing. He does not like a Mason, House or Ship-Carpenter, leave the Fabrick he was at so much Pains and Cost to erect, to be inhabited by Fate, Fortune, or Chance; no, He sits up-

Ijsi. 40. 22, 23. Pfal. 147. 4, 6.

Fortune, or Chance; no, He sits upon the circle of the Earth, and calls the Host of Heaven by their names, breaks the Power of Princes, and baffles the Policy of Statesmen: He makes the feeble and faint mount up to Thrones with the Strength and Swiftness of Eagles.

But besides this general Providence of God, conspicuous in the Order and Variery, the Beauty and Harmony, the Diversity yet Uniformity observable in this sumptuous Structure, there is, a more peculiar Providence that walks over the mystical Body the

Church,

Church, and all the Members thereof: He does Good unto all, especially to the Houshold of Faith, whom he regards more than all the World befides; he loves one Saint more than of fell he does a thousand Sinners: What the People said of David, God Almighty 2 Sam, 18.3. reckons his choice ones above many thousands of them : He loves the gates Pfal. 87. 2. of Sion more than all the Dwellings of Jacob. They are so precious in his Sight, that he will give Kingdoms for their Ransom, nay, he gave more than all the Kingdoms of the World, when he parted with his only Son for their Redemption; for their Sake the World Ifa. 43.3,4. is supported, and its Duration prolonged 'till the Number of his Elect be compleated. And as an antient Father fays, that God's vigilant care is sie Dem inso exact towards every Believer, as if it tendit singuwere confined to him only, and yet so ex- est à cuntis, tensive his Inspection over all, as if he & sic omnihad no Time or Mind of every particular but fimul Christian. How often is this provi- & vacet à dential Care of God toward his Peo-fingulis. ple under different Turns of Words, Eusebius but still to the same purpole, represented to us in Scripture : as the Eyes Pfal 34. 15. of the Lord are upon the righteons, and 1 Pet. 3. 12. bis

oaely or-

vas ep

ork eir ral

ered

ny on,

he

te,

he ks

ks

he

es

a-

ce

y, r-

re

he,

tat

ref

cer

to im

me

nit

ces, the

Car

tho

Wie

hav the

wel

Wo

gre4 dle

infl

not

1et Hel

W

אנם

the

COL

fon

the

ar

Deut. 32. 1 Sam. 29.

his Ears open to their Cry; he keeps them as the apple of his Eye; he keeps the feet of his Saints; the steps of a good man Psal. 37. 23. are ordered by the Lord; the young Lions Psal. 84 11. may lack and suffer Hunger, but they that seek the Lord shall lack no good thing; the Lord is a Sun and Shield, he will give Grace and Glory, and no good thing will be with-hold from them that walk uprightly. God would never have been at fo much Pains to affure us of his Care for us, if he had not feen in us a great Propensity to distrust him, and felt in himself a more than ordinary

Displeasure at this Sin.

From this we fee the Vanity of that respective Errour of the Epicereans, who afferted it was a Disturbance tothe Ease, a Disparagement to the Majefty of Almighty God to notice the minute Affairs of this lower World; wherefore they exempted him from the Superintendency of them; and there are some Christian Writers who have fallen into the same Mistake, and think it a Diminution to his Greatness to take under his Confideration Mulshoals of Fishes, Swarms of Flies or Shoals of Fishes, So measuring his Grandeur by that of earthly Potentates,

-

ef

an

MS

at

33

90

ill

61-

at

ire

1 2

nd

ry

hat ms,

to

12-

the

d;

mo

ind

ho

ind

refs

ul-

or

his

en-

tes.

tates, or Princes, who out of State refer the Management of Imall Concerns to inferiour Officers, referving to themselves the Conduct of the more important Businesses of the Government : Thus they transcribe the Vanity of Cafar in Lucan, thinking Prin- Lib. 5. 40. ces, or Heroes, and their matters, de ver methe only Objects of the divine tation Care ; but we know from better Au- Ulla dediffe thority, the poor and needs, Pfal. 30. 6. mihi? min-Widows and Fatherless, Pfat, 148. 9. re Deerum have a peculiar Claim to his Favour; Se premit, no the smallest of his Productions, as veftraque fawell as the most momentous of his luti Works, are a part of his Charge, Fata vacent; Wifd. 6. 7. He bath made small and tu hac cun. great, and careth for all alike. He bri- # sequendles the wildest, directs the wifest, Humanum influences the noblest, and neglects pour viole not the meanest; I am poor and needy, genu. jet thou thinkest upon me ; thou art my Help and my Deliverer, Pfal. 40. 17. Well then may we devolve our Care upon him, for be careth for us. And there are weighty Considerations to convince us of the truth of the Reafon with which the Apostle present the Duty, that is to fay, because be careth for us ; and whatever Proofs conanid I

Ť

Ci

na

ril

pre

Per

no

of

to

to !

he i

bis

and

to b

May

fill row.

Arm

Farn their

with

with

hall

Tho'

King

Abra

Chile

Ifaac'

conduce to confirm this Reason are as so many strong Arguments to rivet the

Duty upon us.

First, an Argument from the lesser to the greater is thought strong in Philosophy, and our Saviour is pleased to make use of it in his most excellent Sermon on the Mount; and David, when he breaks out in that magnifying Exclamation, How excellent is thy loving kindness, O God?

Pfal. 36.6,7. magnifying Exclamation, How excellent is thy loving kindness, O God? He ushers it in with this in the preceding Verse, O Lord, thou preserves Man and Beast. Shall he take care of

the Beafts of the Defert, the Birds of the Air, the Fishes of the Sea, the

Lillies and Grass of the Field, the

Pfol. 56. 8. Hairs of our Heads, the Tears of our 37. 23. Eyes, and the Steps of our Feet, and Pfol. 145. (half he neglect our Backs of Bellies?

shall he neglect our Backs or Bellies? If the Eyes of all these Creatures look ments God for Provision, and he answers

their Expectation in sending them it in due Scason, and will he be wanting

to these who love, sear, and trust in him? This is our Saviour's Argument to encourage us to the Duty of the Text: He tells us we are not simply

better, but much better than thefe; and shall he take Care of itranimate

Things,

Mat 6. 26.

15.

e as

the

effer

in

lea-

CX-

and

that xcel-

id ?

pre-

rveft

e of

s of

the

the

our

and

ies?

k 11)

wers

m it

ting

A in

nent the

nply

efe;

mate

ings,

Things, Senfitive Plants, and brute Creatures, and will be give up ratio nal religious Men and Women to perith for Lack of Suffenance? Shall he preserve Pebble-Rones, and fling away Pearls and Diamonds ? to stelled sheat

Nay, thall he take care not only of thefe, but thall his Bouncy extend to the Children of this World, even to Sinners and his Enemies, and will he not mind his Friends and Favoutites ? He canfes the Sun to Mine, and Mat. 5. 45. bis Rain to fall on the just and anjust and shall be not there a Token for good Pfol. ad 17. to his Servants, that they which have them may fee to, and be asbamed ? Shall he fill the Bones of Sinners with Martow, their Veins with Blood, their Arms with Strength, their Eyes with Fatnels, their Mouths with Laughter, their Barns with Plenty, their Bags with Money, their Backs and Bellies with Cloths and good Cheer, and hall he not give us our daily Bread? Tho Jeho aphar the King gave liberal a Chron. 21. donations to his other Children, yet the 3. Kingdom was referred for Jehoram ; tho' Abraham gave Gifts to the Concubine's Gen. 25. 56. Children, yet these were nothing to Jac's Portion, the Inheritance was

M

IL.

re-

referred for him God's Favourity Gm. 43. 34. have a Benjamin's Share of his Care If he looks after ordinary Veffels, yes

Rom. 9. 22. after Vessels of Wrath fitted for Destra-23. dien, and shall be not provide for these Vessels of Mercy prepared for Glo ry & And if he notice the common Implements of his House, do you think it probable or possible that he

Mal. 3. 17. can forget his Jewels? But we have higher Title in the third place to his providential Care from his Propriety in, and relation to us.

People will part with Jewels and Estates, with Houses and Lands, to redeem their Wives and Children, therefore God lays, I gave Egypt for the

40.43.3.4. ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee; find thou wast precious in my sight thou ba been bonourable, and I have loved then therefore will I give Men for thee, and People for thy Life, God's Propriety in us may secure his Providence for us. David fays, I am thine, Save my to I am thine, provide for me, I am thine, fanctify me, I am thine, glorily me, &c. God counts us his Friends his Children, his Spoule. How in dulgent are we to the Failings and Frailties of them who stand in these

near

ne

W

th

io

m

ve

in

mo

left

the

nef

Dif

the

Tro

abo vin

luti

we

mor

cy a Low

othe

that

odie

to t

18th

from

the

that

Glor

ritta

SIE

yea

Arn.

for

Gb.

mon

YOU

t be

WC.4

his

riety

and

, to

ren

r th

fince baff

ricty

e for

zue)

Lan

orify

ends

v in

: 200

thefe

near

near Relations to us? How easily are we reconcil'd to when offended by them ? How ready, to relieve them in their Straits? And how much more merciful and compaffionate is our heavenly Pather ? He that put a Storgie in brute Animals, and into thefe among them of the fiercest and cruelleft Kind, fuch as Tigers and Bears to their Offipring; he that put Tendernels of Affection and sympathizing Dispositions in human Hearts towards their Relations in their Need and Trouble, will much more be moved to abound with paternal Affections, divine Compassion, and fervent Refolutions to help and fupply us when we call upon him; fince he glories more in the Title of the Father of Merg and Comfort, in that of the God of Love and Peace, than in any of his other Attributes: This appears from that Produmation of the 34th of Exedus, 5, 6, 7. which was an Answer to that bold Question of Moses in the 18th of the preceding Chapter, and from the 19th of that Chapter, and the Proclamation, we may gather, that the brightest Discoveries of his Glory are mostly displayed in the Effects

by

bu

60

of

wi

do

Pn

Pa

-

m

ias

Gre

e De

be

fici

he

YO

otor

ca

60,

dis

bik

Be

Ho

fects of his Heneficence and Bounty where you have fix Actributes relating to his Goodness, and only two rela ting to his willtice. So that in the Constellation of the divine Actribute there is none thines with more Lufter than his Mercy, as if this was his ti imphant and Darling Attribute , h is never call'd the Father of Julia but he delights in being flyi'd the B ther of Mercy i this flows naturally from him; the other, when he is plo voked, irritated, and forcidin a min ser to take the Rod in his Hand, to revenge the Abuses done the Quent of his Attributes : His Power, Julia and Wifdom are made fublervient to advance that. Shall the Quetin, the Children, of a wife, good, and pow erful Sovereign be without Help and Supply, when his Munificence reachs to all his Subjects in the remotest part of his Dominion ? Holy David in gles out but one Relation, the Lord Pfal. 23. 1. 309 Shepherel & and on this he build this Hopes, he fould never want : What may we not then look for from him when we display him in all his Rela tions of Createst and Benefatter, of & vereign and Skelour, of Father and Hosband

Husband, who Is a Sun and Shield 3 18 Pfal. 84 11. See for Confolation, a Shield for Pro-rection who will with hold me good thing from them that walk uprightly in But not only God's Propriety in us by virthe of the relation between up but the Value he has for his own People, lenguges himbto care for them. Propriety, and even named Ties with fickle Men dimetimes flatlent the Price of their Conforts , but it is otherwise with God same Claims of Right to De doubles this Love send Blocm to The Prophet Mich faith Serels they are my Ifai. 63. 8. People sofi he heided Abeit Serious ; they me prestouteber die Sight pa Andeit is this makes him give other Nation to Spail 10. 43. 3, 4. are the Objects of bis more peculiar Delighe and greatefhisley springs does he love tham with an chainant traglient, indifferent Sort of Affection, no, the flyles them not only deloued, sand you may will shipk that enough, pay , s , too much for fuch Greatered but he calle them well-belened diand not only to, but he goet a Strain higher and days, the it allocklaned of my Saul: His yer. 12. 7. licasogisticonderfully italien with the Beauties, the Virtues, and Graces of M 3

ating rela-

in the

s tri

Ala, e F

rally

man L to

en ti

nt to

pow

part

9

ord i

What bin.

Relation

band

COf casting) mo

Eg

In

are

41

Na

135

AHY

neg

Go

The

the

det

200

ftar

giv

due

Ch

this

JAG

HA E

Hel

etrik

caft

Ho

History

Bang

but

red

mo.

his Spoule; for to he fays, Then best ravished my Fleart, my Sifter, my Spouse, CAN. 4. 9. show buft ravified my Heart with one of thine Eyes, with one chain about the Neck Believers must needs be procious in God's Accounty when we denider what he was willing to marri with voriging what he both did and sinffered for them gread wall this in the Giterofold Son in the Actions of this Scha's Life and his Sufferings and Death ind Had God dialicdothe Depths of the life of all its coffly Pearls or ampried the Entrails of the Batch of their riches Metals a had he robbid the Heaven of all its fparkling Luminaries, myca, bed the given the whole World of a thon-Sand Worlds, will had been infinitely Bels than some Drop of his Blood. 2900 of dittle Veitherwill the give the greateft stable will he deny the left? Wilt die aist beith him give us whitbever issende flary for used Well my Rom. 5. 8, Vie caffuone Care upon him y he that agave his som for us when laws were 10. Enemies, brwill much morme give all b Foodrathen restains Sons an Shall and athe that faved our Souls from Dead. offeren our Bodies from Hunger and Beauties, the Virtues, and gnivraedof He

bill

onfe,

veck

A in

what

THE

for

Laste,

HM

Bes

tehe

hel

n of

bed

poll-

itely

970

the

eft!

hat-

may

that

West

613

not

20,

200

36

He

He regards his People as his femels, he tenders them as the Apple of bie Ege, he prizes them as his Portion, ble Inheritance, his peculiar Treasure ; we are his Housbold, and he is worse there an Infidel that takes no Care for that; Nay, we are nearer yet, for he tells us we are his very Fleth, and did ever sphef. 5 29. any Person hate his own Flesh & We neglect not our own Cattel, and shall God cast off the Care of his Children? The Husbandman waters the Flowers the Plants and the Plats of his Garden, and fhall he nor water his Sheep and Oxen Or shall he feed thele, and harve his Men, and Maids 12 Shall he give them their Portion of Meat, in due Scafon and shall he famile his Children di There is a great desl'in this Climax How does David enconrage his Faith from God's Propriety 19:05 2 God oven our own God fall Pfal. 67. 6. Mele w sweep, Man cares for bis own; Manlike a transient Pattenger may calt an overly Clance on a ruinous House in his Way but he hall be fure to repair his own to be may see another Man's Vineyard lie defolate, but be Hasele pare his own be manused subellanot concern himfalf about other Com

Of custing

in

G

añ

di N

at.

be

出出

10 10

OU

DIA

O

对海河

行曲法

other Mens Corn or Ground, but he will fence and guard his own, against all Annoyances, so far as he can; and may we not conclude from God's Propriety in, his Affection to all his, he steem of us, that we shall have he have to watch over us, his Ear to hear ken to us, his Bowels to yearn to wards us, his Arm to protect us, his Wildom to direct us, his Grace and Favour to comfort us; if we have the Heart of God, we cannot be without these.

Tray you, lay then within you felves behold I am a Father or a Mo the Can I and in thy Pleare to day thy poor Babes Sufferince, or fulle thy poor Children to flavo or de for Bread, Scorpions or Serpents in the tree west of Fish ? Why that we have a rated linch low unworthy Thoughts of God, that he will dony us what we need The leves the meanth of his Servant with more ardene Affection than we bear thefe who are united to as in the nearch Conjunction, or ale our greatel Darlings He who hath pleased matural Inflind in all Creatures to wards their young, patriot be withou other Combe

m

rad

B

h

ar.

10

(bis

and

1870

the

you

Mo

deny

Siber

tond

ts life.

heve

God.

need

LASOP!

mil

an abi

restd ted 4 es to

is heat

Compation to his own; iffic bento in a Drop, how smuch more in mitte Ocean of How does he mitigfbase the Greatness of his Benevolence and Care by an Allufion to the most affection nate Relation of the fother Sec mbe confe generally more fulcoptive of and more immurally disposed to enerdie thefe fweet Tendemelles; that the Necolities of their Children sequire? One a Monantiforger ber fuchby Child, 1501. 49. 15. be Worth 21 The Question produperoles the Improbability, to not the Imposite bility of fuch a branish Temper in her min Mature : «Anda tho hieres have been found forme Office Parant with our natural Affection, and there be among all Relations fonc defective in Duty and Compution, form unland Husbands and anduated Wiven done ordel Parenes and erols Ohilden Come Mafteig and orcheberous Detvants prote siget sie is mand idbat id Mother can Rop her Bary to the Ories of fold up tier Plands from help ingi a fundame Infant, it is make when he comes so Age; and high Bloods's bough an this Weight Pladey of Mirthe tin this Boute, and Smengarin this Com-Limbs.

VC

Fai

the

OU

out

effi

Pro

for

Ha

St.

W

the

of,

of

for

liw

Co

of

he

fur

boi

ple

the'

Far

As

the she

no.

Limbs, siffie may withdraw, orghide from thim ther greaty Concern about him, and pumit him boulit for hime Celfa lbut sto stegleskias Lucking Infant that draws as many Drops of Love from her Heart, as he does Milk from her Breaks, is not likely sefor the weeping Eyes, hithelfprawling Arms, the panting feeble Breath, the heavy Sighs peha arequent Sales of this amut Supplicant, mare more timprestive and attractive, more awaking and inviting more penetrating and exciting, men effectual Sollicitors for Care and Regards than all the ractorical Flourishes, the fludied Harabanes, or artificial Addresses of the Moureloquent Plead es for Pityror Relief and yet other in a greates Apprarance of an Ebbeer Deficiency of Fathers on Mothers af fellippato Care tortends their matural Off fpring bithan there is any Likeli hondres Goden Negletter of fuccouring his Children ; for theis there afferted in Wish they may storger; and show forst Devil, aunder the Bear and Ap prehension and Disappointment a from his pantral Parches, pulls up his Heart with the Adigance the chasnof diele Limbs

A

ide

out

m? On

byc

OTE

the

ins.

ERY

ute

and

ng,

eri

Re

10

cial

ad

rene

rot

afi

Mal

cli

ing

rtod

enni

Ape

ich ich ich ich

Con

my Father and Mother for fake me, then the Land will take me mp. who is so so so

But fifthly, his Promise and Covenant are the greatest Security of our Faith, and Support of our Hope All the Attributes of God, which are laid out for our Encouragement to devolve our Care ever upon him, were not effectual to perswade us, did not his Promile invite us on every Side, before and behind, on right and left Hand, be will never leave us nor for fake Pfal 32. 10. w ; the Lione fall bungen and Suffer Heb 13. 6. West that is, the mighty Nimrods of Fal. 34 10. the World, the great Potentates thereof, shall sooner want than the Fearers of God be destinute of what as good for them I mMany dread they Il outlive their Earnings, their Wealth or Comforts, but let us lay the Burther of our Care and Fears upon God, and he will fultain shem ; and this is the pal 55.21. furefloway to have our Hearts corro- Prov. 16. 2. borated against all Polibes and Perplexities, and then our Thoughts will be established in a quiet composed Frames God's Promifes are Articles of Assemmodation and Capitalation bewith God and us : If it was not for

thefo, what the better are wenfor his

Power

Co

to

or

bet

ful

Kin

int

Pito bili bin

COL

COL

peri

ita

that with

Park line

Fai

nef: prin

85 Y

mil u f

you Pro

dós

Ten

cole

P[n]. 32. 10.

Je 13 6.

2/41 :4.10.

Power and Goodness, no more than we are for the Majerry and Bounty of fome far diffart and foreign Prince or sovereign, that has no Though or Concern at all upon him about a and for his Help cannot be extended 2 Chrm. 16. to us 3 but the Eyes of the Lord out a and fro throughout the whole Bach, un shop himself strong in behalf of the there is the Vigilancy of his Providence

he is not a drowly Centinel, there is the Extent of his Providence, it is throughout the whole Barth there notic excluded from it, nor is it con stranslate it, be will strongly hold with them, whose Hears are upright toward their Dangers, Wants or Troubles what he laid of the Amicions of the

People is helpful to our Support to bave furely feels the Affiliation of an Ru pte, Thate beard best Cry 1 know white Sorrow, and Past come down to dellor what he faid soon and die for their

Rom. 15.4 15 recorded for our intraction and inprovement 3 and especianty for the Confirmation of out Faith and Hope, to which nothing can contribute more. or river the Duty of the Text on us better, shan in the fixth place, to onon

tion

y of

fince

ugh

e es

ndid

KA A

The state of

erica

F6 %

it 's

re 4

COM

學

fone

with

ser di

nod!

des

f tis

llure

Ro.

abet

elion

BON !

hem,

in

ome

Con-

The Confideration of God's Faith fulnels : It was infinite Mercy and free Kindness that engaged Got to enter into Covenant within or make any Promife to us, but it is the Immuta bility of his Counfel that inclines him to make them good and forthe coming to us a and tis from this it comes, that the the change his Difpensations, yet he never alters his Affection or Disposition : Hence he fays, that the be may wift their Transgressions with a Rod, or chaften them for their In Pfal. 89. 32. quities, yet be will not utterly take from than this broing Kindness, nor faffer but Paithfulue fo to fail. V God's Fatthful sels gives us better Security than all private or publick Bonds. God can as well cease to be, as fuffer his Promile to fail; what he fays, you are at fure of, as what is palt, or what you have in Hand. Men fait in their Promifes, either thro' Want of Wife dom, they did not forefee the interrenjent Miladvontages to them, that one betwirt the Promise and the

VI.

Mami. 23

Per-

the

the

fice

can

in

Per

the

the

Im

ađi

the

ma

His

kno

10

of l

out

no,

and

H.

ed;

and

fur

Co

mi

Jy.

per

or.

Performance, or through natural Fig. kleness and Falshood incident to Mankind, or through Want of Power none of which can befall the every lafting, wife, confrant and omnipotent Creator of all Things ; be deale like Man, that be fooded lie or repent Hath be faid, and fall be not do it! Or, bath be Spoken, and shall be not make it good ? His Name is Jebovab, he has his Being of himfelf, and will give Being to all his Promifes : He fome times exceeds his Offers and our Propolals, as in the Cafe of Solomon , but he never comes short of that Word he gives for the Support of our

The Word, the folemn Promise, yea the great Protestations of the Monarchs of the World are liable to Frustration, Change and Delusion, and can give no more Security to the Faith or Hope of their Dependents, than they themselves are Masters of who are subject to all the Fatalities, that Impotence, Levity and Impodence can resider them obnoxious to The Sceptres which adorn their Heads, the Diadems which crown their Heads.

the beginst the Promise and the

Numb. 23.

z Kings 3.

Pfal. 119.

400

Fie-

an-

CT IP

vier

po-

Old

1 30

de

wate

has

give

me-

Pro

but

ord

OUT

rifes

Mo

1 to

me ş

mis.

of

fics,

DIN

to:

nds

ade

the

the Armies which guard their Persons, the Senators who advise, and the Officers who execute their Commands, cannot put fuch Virtue or Stability in their Edica and Promifes as a Person can firmly build on them , but the God we adore is exempt from these Infirmities and Casualties, such Imperfections occasion in the Transactions of the Potentates of the Earth; therefore we may rely on his Word, mangre all Difficulties and Opposition. His Power knows no Check, his Will knows no Change, his Wifdom knows no Errour. Hath the Word gone out of his Mouth, and will it return without executing his Commission & No. 1/si. 55. 11. no, it shall accomplish what he pleaseth, and prosper in the Thing whereto be fent it. The Centurion's Servant was healed by Christ's Word , there is Power and Life accompanying it s there is fure Truth and Strength as well as Comfort and Sweetness in his Promife there is no Fear it will mifcarry either through Want of Power to perform, or of Wildom to conduct, or of good Will to perfect it. the green to Wen mate the Lord, tet

Told in him, and he food bring it to po

. Now thele three are as a threefold Cord to falten our Faith to his Word Where there is Power, Skill and Wil to make it take Effect, what more ean be added to fupport our Faith If he nath Power and want Skill h may fail of Success; if he hath Pow er and Skill, and want good Will what are we the better ? If he had Skill and good Will and want Power he cannot help us; the Levile wanted neither Ability nor Skill to unbin or refresh the Same day, but he want ed a Will, a Heart of Pity and Com paffion 3 but when thele concur and meet together in one Person, whit can we defire more in him to engin our Faith and Affiance in him.

This may diffipate all Doubts and dispel all Pears, encourage the faint heavted, comfort the most miscrable, and excite them to confide in God in their greatest Extremities: There are innumerable Passages up and down the Scriptures to this purpose, and scarce a Plaim that has not a Tendency this Way: Let me mention that pasticular place, but of great Extent, Commit the Way unto the Lord, traff

pfol. 37.5. Commit thy Way unto the Lord, trust

١

OU

to

Ef

pa

Bo

110

the

he

ou

Ci

ani

Th

roc

fel

En

WO

VO

me

get

lia the

the

Ex

ano

me

and

Di

efoli lord

WH

HOR

teb"

1218

Pow

Hit

inte

Birid

want-

and

what

and

faint

rabk,

e are

and

ency

pas-

tent,

pass.

Avery comprehensive Injunction, without any Limitation of God's Ability to act or our Circumstances, where in Effect he understands all Cases, in not particularizing any, and fetting no Bounds to his universal Dominion, nor to our Difficulties, restricting neither his Promifes nor our Exigences; he would feem to permit us to extend our Defires in proportion to the vast Circumference of his infinite Power and Goodness, and our own Needs: The indefiniteness of the Phrase leaves room to our Thoughts to stretch themselves to all possibilities, and give Encouragement to our Hope in the worst Perplexities; and lest some Favours might be omitted in the Enumeration, chooseth rather to be altogether filent, than to forget any, or limit Omnipotency or our Trust by the Rehearsal of a few Instances, therefore he fays in general without Exception of any Difficulty, or Exclusion of any Case, Trust in the Lord, and be shall bring it to pass.

Let this and all the other Arguments I have laid down add Vigour and Strength to our Faith, cure our Distrust, and remove all our anxious

N

Fear

21

fo

25

ha

tr

H

Fa

be

of

of

for

Po

do

to

det

Pre

ma

non

the

me

wit

pro

fcri

Rec

mei

for

Det

Vigitu exemplum habemtu aves, vestitus lilia. Tertullian.

Fear of Want; whatever is written in the Scriptures, and delivered to you from it, is to draw out the Actings. of your Faith upon these Promises, and from these Examples of his providential Care to encourage us to trust him for the like toward us; if he feed the Fowls of the Air, and cloath the Flowers of the Field, he will not fuffer us to perish for Want of Food or Raiment. Do earthly Parents provide for their Children, and will our heavenly Father leave us destitute in the World? In the very Title of Father, which our Saviour repeats ten times over in the fixth Chapter of Matthew, a great part of which from the 25th is calculated to press the Duty of the Text; in this Title Father, there is that which may mollifie, intenerate and bend the Heart of God to us, and at one and the fame time enlarge our Affections, animate our Hope, and make us swift and speedy to run to him for Succour, bold and fervent in our Addresses to him; it is a Fault in us we do not improve this Relation; for if we did, we might come more freely and chearfully to the Throne of Grace, that we may obtain Mercy and

en

OU.

ngs

Ces,

rq-

rust

ced

the

fuf-

or

vide,

nea-

the

her,

imes

bew,

25th

the

e is

erate

and

and

n to

at in

ilt in

ion;

more

rone

1ercy

and

and find help in the time of need a for why may not we expect to speed as well as others.

The Confidence of others in God's Care, and the Experience they have had thereof, is a great Prop to our trusting in him, and a Bulwark to our Hope; fo David argues. But without Pfal. 44. 1, Faith, what are we the better for all he said or did for others, tho' much of both was for the Sake and Interest of Believers in all Ages, as well as for them who were then the present Possessions of these good Things; how does our Saviour extend his Prayers 30h. 17. 20. to all Generations! nor is his Providence of less Compass: But whatever Providences are shewn, or Promises made to others or ourselves, they cannot further support us than we hold them in the Hand of Faith; except IJai. 7. 9. we believe they can never establish us; without we apply them by Faith, they prove like a broken Reed, or a Prescription of Elixir laid by without Reception or Improvement.

And even our Trust is an Inducement to God to regard us, to provide for and protect us: How often does Devid make his very trusting in God

N 2

an

an Argument to excite God, and refts
himself securely upon this as his Stay
ad Support, that therefore he will
come to his Relief. The Grandees of

Pfal. 16. 1. the World do not readily disappoint

Pfal. 57. 1. those who rely on their Friendship, nay a Heathen could say, He would not deliver a filly Bird that stew to him for Santhury, much less will God-basse

Pfal. 9. 18. the Expectation of the poor; he that regardeth the croaking of Ravens, the

unconcerned at the Intreaties of his Children. Shall some worldly Judges, who neither fear God nor regard Man, be prevailed upon by the Importunity of Supplicants to relieve them, and shall God shut his Eyes, stop his Ears,

or withdraw his Arm from helping his Servants; his Honour as well as his Compassion will not permit him to neglect these, who upon his Call

and Invitation flie to him for Succour.

Trust and Confide in him. Did we roll ourselves over upon God, and of

our own Head rush upon him, or rush swiftly to him, this might have been counted an Act of presumptuous Bold-

ness, and we turned out of Doors, like sawcy Encroachers, but when

We

W

ob

Ol

tal

no

cle

th

de

plo

Fo

or

fro

Co

gra

goo his

yet

the

the

Sie

but

thi

Wil

DO

WO

and

ma

py

nei

we come at his Call, it is an Act of obsequious Complyance and respectful Obedience, which he will be fure to

take kindly at our Hands.

refts

Stay

will

es of

oint

thip,

pould

bim

baffle

that

the

t still

f his

udges,

Man,

unity

and

Ears,

lping

ell as

him

Call

ccour

d we

nd of

r run

been

Bold-

loors,

when

WC

Yet must you not expect God will now as in antient Times work Miracles for your Provision or Protection; tho' he fent the Israelites in the Wilderness store of Bread without their plowing or harrowing, and Flocks of Fowls without their artificial fetting or netting, made Water fpring out from Rocks, yet he will not alter the Course of his ordinary Providence to gratifie our presumptuous Hopes; he goes on in a regular way, and though his Providence is not tied to means, yet he is pleased we should trust it rather in the use of Means than without them; if God please we can sail in a Sieve or with a Straw over the Ocean, but he has not promised any such thing nor that he'll ever help us without we help ourselves; he has not promised to seed you without you work, nor lead you if you fit still and loiter in your Bed; he will not make you live without Food, nor happy hereafter without Holiness here; neither spiritual nor temporal Mercies N 3

can drop down into our Laps like ripe Figs, while we stretch ourselves

P

til

of

th

Sè

Ol

to

St

us

P

25

th

W

W

ge

Rf

G

di

Pray-

flothfully on our Couches; God will not make us chafte and fober, if we frequent naughty Company and drunken Clubs; he will not make us honest and virtuous, if we be fet on Trick and Knavery , nor will he make us rich or great without the concurrence of our Pains and Industry nay for a Tradelman to pray for maintenance to his Family, and spend more Time in the Alchouse or walking the Streets, than in his Shop or Workhouse, is a Mockery of for the Hut-Prev. 24. 30. bandman to pray for a good Crop, and fuffer his Field to he like that of the Sluggard, this is the way to haften his Poverey or for a Soldier to pray for a Victory without exerting this Courage, is to separate what God hath joined i let the Praises of God be in their Mouths, and a two edged Smord in their Hands willough David trusted in the Name of the Lord; andmingthat marched out against the Philipine, you he made use of his Sting, nand with a Stone out of that he Smite Goliah to the

Ground: Prayer withour Industry is a Mockery, and Industry without

Rf.l. 149 6.

Prayer is a prefumptuous impious

Foolery.

like

lves

will

We

run-

ho-

On

nake

cur-

y ;

ain-

nore

the

ork-

In-

rop,

atof

for

VETC

his

ath

e in

d la

in

that

yet

he

the

7 19

out

ay:

It is not the Contrivance of our Brains, our early Rifing, or late Sitting up, it is not the Valour of our Armies, nor the Labour of our Hands, the Favour of Friends, or the Power of Grandees, it is not the Fertility of the Ground, or the Kindness of the Seasons, the Influences of the Clouds, our Voyages at Sea, or our Journies to Markets by Land, that increases our Store, or holles us to Promotion; no, it is the Bleffing of the Lord that makes Pfal. 75.5. us great as well as rich , Greatness and Prov. 10.22. Power, Glory, Victory and Majesty, Rich 1, 2. es and Honour are from bine y let us I Chron. 29. therefore refemble the skilful Steerfman who has his Hand at the Helm, and his Bye on the Compals, fo when we have used all industry and Diligence in our Stations, honest Callings and Employments, let us look up to God, and expect a happy Event from his Bleffing Our Valour if God did not fecond it, our Prudence if God did not smile on it, our Labour and Toil in any Art or Profession signific nothing without the divine favourable Concurrence. . Halts of elegant

Pfal. 127.

Gustavus N A

Of casting

Gustave Adolpher for all his perfonal Bravery confidered this with himfelf, when he was furprifed in his Pavilion at his private Prayers by one of his principal Commanders, he told him, He had need make many Prayers who had so many Hands engaged for him, Such honourable Designs to accomplish, se many Enemies to Subdue, and oppressed Friends to release. And now we am in the Presence of a most Illustrion Person, who was inspired by the same generous Motives in all the Battles he fought, the Sieges he laid, and the Cities he relieved, who followed the same religious Method of engaging God by Prayer to crown his Endeawours with Success; and through the Bleffing of that God he frequently, devoutly called upon, obtained his Request, gained more Victories over more numerous as well as more formidable Forces, and has, praised be God, out-lived them, which good Fortune the other famous and redoubted Prince had not and his Preservation is a Pawn to us, he is referred, we trust, by divine Providence for further more glorious Atchievements, allow me my usual Hearers to affert.

The Duke of Marlb'ro.

That

in

a S

Na

tha

me

to

no

Gr

que

tho

YOU

litt

cass

the

rud

Qu

at]

Oth Ski

the

fan

par

on,

pai

me

qui

rlo

im.

his

one

told

bim,

esfed

are

ame

ttles

the

the

dea-

the tly,

his

for-

be

or-

sted

ion ult,

ore

my

hat

That there is now before me, and in your View, the greatest person of a Subject that this Mand or any other Nation in Europe ever produced; one that may justly pass in the first Rank of the most celebrated Herees of former or latter Ages, who is worthy to enter the Lifts with the most renowned of the Trojan Warriours, the Gracian Champions, or the Roman Conquerours , nay, his Victories exceed those of the Cafar's or the Scipio's a you may perchance think that Stroke a little bold, but the Truth of it will casily appear, if you consider most of their successful Conflicts were with effeminate Afiatics, luxurious Perfians, and rude Africans : People in the feveral Quarters of the World they over-ran, at least many of the Inhabitants, tho' otherwise brave and bold, yet without Skill and Experience in Feats of War, the military Art being then in its lnfancy, and fwadling Bands, in comparison of the Maturity and Perfection to which its now arrived.

But what do I at this time, in comparing the Advantages of Improvement the military Art has of late acquir'd beyond what it was in antient Times. Times, but fall into Phormio's Errour, who talked of Stratagems of War before Hannibal, and behold a greater than he is before me, or transcribe his Folly who should descant on Politicks before Solon or Aristotle, or on Eloquence before Circro or Demosthenes, therefore I'll wade no further in these

joy

Yes

any

Ho

im

WO

hav

Wa

Ser

for

Co

his

of

laid

dit.

wh

Loi

riti

Re

913

Ph

no

foli

ner

nec

of

up

Cat

Depths. marrow le major le post of

- What wonderful Care with great Pains the mighty French Monarch has been at to model an Army, the bestdisciplin'd that ever was in Christendom; an Army for many, many Year together fielhed with Success, intired to Conquelts, and animated with Triumphs, which left Trophies of its Gallantry wherever it past; an Army, whole fingle Centinels merited to be Officers, its Officers to be Generals, and thele to be Mareschals; now to put a Stop to the well-laid Deligns of fo politick and potent a Prince, and frequently to defeat fuch valiant Porces as he had to fecond and promote them, enhances the Reputation of our British Hero, augments the Glory of his Actions, and justifies the Panegyricks on him, wherewith the Churches did ring, the Court did tejoyce,

our, be-

sater

ribe Po-

On

Hes. hefe

reat

has

ell-

Aen-

cars red

Tri

Gal-

my,

be rals,

to

igns

nce,

iant

010-

tion

the

the

the

fe-

yce,

joyce, and the Country from all Parts fill'd their Addresses for a Track of Years together a nor has he received any Marks of Honour abroad, or at videry of Home, than what not only judicious Blenheim impartial Men, but his Foes (and he was made woe's me that to great Worth should princes of have any) will aver to be the just Re- the Empire. ward of the Merit of his admirable Services, for advancing the Safety of foreign Princes, the Interest of their Countries, as well as the Honour of his own Sovereign, and the Prosperity of her People ; by all which he fias laid a lafting Foundation for the Credit of the most illustrious Branches who are like to be the Iffues of his Loins ours with that of our Polts rities Felicity, and his own immortal or his Orde Renown.

There is a remarkable Paffage in Plutarch applicable to the great Person vita Nicia. now before me; the Atherians on a folemn Emergent nominated three Generals of different, yet very excellent necessary Qualities, for the Discharge of the great Trust what was devolved upon them. They made Choice of Nicias for his prodent Warinels, and cautious Conduct, eminent Accomplishments

Sp 81 gung 10

Lunes . do

que dive/s

Eiffreigent ei

lelles tener.

Claud. de land. Stillic.

. I 45

Circ

Cot

und

Aſp

mat

and

gree

nar

Îma

and

the

con

mai

whi

dot

per

dis

tion

W

Exp

ner

his

but

the

the

or

dre

thi

Ver

plishments in a Chief Commander The second General was Alcibiades. whom they pitch'd on for his Bold. ness, Bravery and Resolution in fighting ; what more noble Perfections in a principal Leader, or more promifing Prefages of Success and Victory to his Forces. The third was Lamachm. whom they fingled out for his Mildnels, Sweetnels and Affability, fine Endowments you may fay to recommend a Candidate for Preferment to fome civil Office at Court; but these wife Men thought they were no less requisite to a Person of great Authority in the Camp, proper for rendring him acceptable to his Colleagues in Command, amiable and awful at once to them in Subordination to their or his Orders.

Sparguntur
in sonnes,
In te mista
stuunt, &
qua divisa
beatos
Efficiunt colletta tenes.
Claud. de
laud. Stilic.
lib. 1.

Now if these Epithets, when single and divided from one another, were sufficient to raise the several Possession of them to such considerable Poss, what shall we say them, when they are united in one, as in the most lassing the must without Dispute be reckoned a Here of the first Rate. What sedate

aigemalile

nder.

ades.

Bold-

ight-

as in

ifing

T to

chw.

Aild-

fine

om-

t to

hele

les

tho-

ren-

gues

l at

heir

11197

ngle

vere

Tors:

ofts,

hey

Il-

he

da

late Cir-

Circumspection ? What Lion - like Courage in Heart and Hand lodge under the Lady-like Mildness of his Aspect? With what Debonairness he manag'd his Command over Officers and Soldiers? What Easiness and Agreeableness appear still in his ordihary Conversation with great and fmall? And how Conduct, Valour, and Affability, which separately made the other three, famous Generals, are concentred in him, withal in such a manner, that its hard to determine which of them in him is most predominant, so equally they are tempered in, and on suitable Occasions displayed by him? There is no Nation in Europe, nay, I may fay in the World (for the Fame of his noble Exploits has reached to all the Corners thereof) except it be some of his own Country-men, and that is but of late, which do not reverence the Name, admire the Success, extol the Virtues, envy the Triumphs, fing or weep for the Victories, fear and dread the Conduct and Courage of this incomparable Man; and it is uni. verfally known far and near, there

was never any principal Commander of a cooler Head, softer Address stouter Heart, braver Hand, or more

cautions Steps.

Yet after all this and more which I might fay, let me tell you, that all the Statues which adorn publick The atres, those Prints which beautifie the Palaces of Nobles, or the Galleries of Princes, those Laurels which encircle the Temples of victorious Generals, and all the Pomp wherewith their Triumphs are fet forth, cannot lay fuch a Basis for perpetuating the Glory of Conquerours, as their intellechal Endowments, virtuous Qualities, and moral Accomplishments. Thefe, thefe minister the greatest Composedness of Spirit, Solace of Mind, and most noble Considence before God and Man upon all Turns and Emergents; and thefe, bleffed be God, our Hero has in a plentiful measure, and will never we truft be without.

And it is certain, he is more pleafed with the Justice of his Proceedings, and the Character these have imprinted on the Hearts of honest, wise, and discerning Men, than with

all

11 .

ecti

y t

nwa

n t

he S

o p

ilh

han

Enco

Vari

ont

of th

udic

of I

A

befa

his (

were

Affai

it W

four

passi

extr Valo

not

tidi

and.

refs.

non

hich

t all

The.

the

s of

ircle

rals,

their

lay

Glo-

telle-

uali

ents.

Com-

find,

efore

and

God.

Surre.

ut.

plea-

cecd-

have

nelt,

with

all

Il the Testimonies of Esteem or Afection, which are or can be paid him y this or fucceeding Ages; and the hward Reflections of his own Mind n the Integrity of his Intentions, on he Subserviency of his great Actions promote the Honour and Interest f his Sovereign and Country, furish him more Joy and Satisfaction han the Applauses of Preachers, the acomiums of Orstors, or the florid varrations of Historians, which may ontinue his Memory bright and thiing to many Generations, in spight of the Ingratitude of some, the Preudices of others, or the Consumption f Time.

And whatever Alteration has now refallen him, or how different soever his Circumstances be from what they were, and that his Sway in publick Affairs is not so great as very lately it was; yet he is, and will still be found as eminent an Instance of loyal passive Fortitude, as ever he was an extraordinary Example of loyal active Valour; and like as some great Ladies, notwithstanding their passing the Metidian Glories of their victorious Beauties,

Citi

ties, in their Declention retain for thou amiable Strictures of their first con Ho quering Charms; like the Ruines of too fome splendid Cathedrals, which have or in them somewhat venerable; so there or are Grandees, when divested of a mo the Parade, Enfigns and Equipage of their former Dignities, yet keep who their Decorum, the Height of their gree Spirit, the Stateliness of their Port with the Gracefulness of their Mien, the and Screneness of their Temper to the ver Plan ry last; as we see the Ashes of Violen ed and Roses preserve much of the fra-grant Scent of their first-spread blooming Leaves; the Bones of Heroes have are something in them valuable, and the all the Reliques of Saints are not without to their Admirers and Adorers in some be parts of the World.

I could have said more, if I was from

not afraid to offend a Modesty now By-before me, equal to his other admi-clared rable Ornaments, which make him more deserving than desirous of Praise and and I appeal to you my usual Hear-form ers, if you can witness against me. Mer that ever you heard from me thefe of thirteen Years I have been your Pa-

ftor.

mig

for for, any thing inconfiftent with the con Honour, Candout and Freedom, because of the Papir, have or that Plain-Dealing genuine to me, there or the cultomary Franknels of compose a mon Conversation habitual to me out ge of it; for you can witness, that the greeable to what I have faid and Por written on the Victories of Blenbeim, the and Ramillies, as you heard from this ne ve Place; which Difcourses were printiolen ed about the Times the Festivities e fra upon these joyful Occasions were co-loom sebrated all over the Kingdoms, and have are now in many of your Hands though know, or the Happiness I had to four be known to this Great Person; all which confidered may vindicate me was from any mean Delign, Partiality, or now By-End, in what I have now deadmi-clared, and Nothing has induced me
to what I have already faid, done,
and affert, or intend further to perform, in fetting forth the Virtues,
me Merit, and wonderful Atchievements
these of this most Eminent Man, but the
r Paringhty Power of Truth, which sway ftor.

vit

11

at

of the universal harmonious Suffraga of the Nation to concur in the same or higher Elogies of him: Let me then that up all with this hearty Will, in which some crown'd Heads and many Thousands in Europe bear us Company:

of our Hera, in what is palt of his Life, has kept pace with the deverige of the Planets in his Ascent to his Meridian Splendour, God grant his future Years may be many, many, and in his declining Age may he resemble the others Descent in a fair Asternoon, his Langels still green about his Grey Hairs; and thay the Conclusion of his Days, which I hope is far off be like the Parting of that from us in a Clear Calm Evening, when he is encircled with Rayes of Beauty and Brightness, which adds no small Glory to his Setting: I know this to be your Cordial Desires a well as mine and God grant of all Holy and Comfortable Lives Peaceful and Happy Ends, through

ffrage ESUS CHRIST; to whom fame, with the Father and Holy Ghost be then all Honour and Glory, World with-Wish, but End. AMEN.

A .

A

ds now know res a int o

and ar m

ction of of ne & Vicent God

malining

ther

Greg

from when Beau-

ives rough

our Core on 600. ESUS CHRIST to whom ith the Pather and Holy Cheft he Honour and OctoAL World withor End of MEN. muchidi bas mawall Hart minut Timestands are district, they County by Wall on The shape on Glavious All of our director where is right. has lots that their base with the has men his soletable the true Louis in a state Ampagonical A CONTRACTOR There would not be the Constitute in Date, which I hopping the 18th files Profess on that in the secretary was their or at they there to the betting a distant

the same and the s

105

DIVINE and MORAL ESSAY ON

elti

A 300

COURAGE,

RISE and PROGRESS:

WITH

Some REFLECTIONS on the Causes of British VALOUR, and more peculiar REMARKS on the Victory at RAMILLIES

Proind Omnia Magno Nunc ceffa turbate metu, atque extollere vires Gentu bis Victa, contra premere arma Britanni. Virg. Aneid. Lib. xi.

In Audaces non est Audacia tuta. Ovid. Met. Lib. xx.

The Second Edition.

By John Mackgueen, M. A. Minister of St. Mary's, in the Town and Port of Dover.

LONDON: Printed in the Year MDCCXV.

A THE STATE OF THE DIVINE and MORAL ESSA RISE and PROGRESS. HTTW Some Reprections on the Caules of Britis VALOUK, and more peculiar Remarks on the Victory at RAMIL Property The Nimo selfa sur a for fine extellere vires County by Fille, count premere arms Britanni. Virg. Maeld: Lib xL in Kulacer was off Andacia treat OvideMer. Lib. xx. The Account Courses. By John Mackgueen, M. A. Minister of St. Aderya, to the Town and Part of Dweet LO NEON: Printed in the Year MDCCXV,

in

The Epifile Dedicatory

TO THE

RIGHT HONOURABLE

GEORGE

Earl of Orkney, Viscount Kirkmall, Baron Degmont, Knight
of the most Antient and Noble Order of the Thistle, Lieutenant-General of Her Majesty's Forces, and Colonel of
the Royal Regiment of the
Foot.

among Men of QAOL YM

the Subject of this Trestife bears to Your Excellency, I was not long in Suspence where to fix my Eye

The Epistle Dedicatory.

for a Patron: Whom could I choose futer, than so Glorious an Example of Fortitude and Valour?

Tour Transcendent Share in these Wonderful Victories, which strike Europe with Aftonisoment, will justifie my Choice to all Men of It is well known the Condition. Finishing Stroke, which confummated that at Blenheim, was oning to Your Great Courage and Profound Conduct; and You Commanded in Chief the Right Wing at Ramillies : Tour fignal Bravery in these Places, with Tour other distinguishing Qualities, have raised Your Reputation every where among Men of Worth, and riveted Tou in the Esteem of the most Celebrated General now in the World.

The Duke of Maribe-

.

And

rigit

130

Ter

yet

wen

it

Cal

can

by

Du

one

Fra

the

fme

Ad

Con

CON

Br

in

ftil

Co

yes

The Epiftle Dedicatory.

Solemn Occasions they recount their And the Your very Name fruck Terror into those Enemies You inclosed and subdued at Blenheim, yet at the same very time they were affected with Reverence; and it did not a little alleviate their Calamity, when they heard and came to know they were Conquered. by the Nephew of that Earl of Dunbarton, who was several Tears one of the Principal Generals of France; to whom the Credit of their former Successes was in no small degree due; whose Polite Address at Court procured him a Conspicuous Character from the most considerable Persons for Birth and Breeding; whose Valiant Actions in the Camp preserve his Memory fill flourishing among these his Contemporary General Commanders yet surviving; who, when upon Sa-

ofe m-

rese

ike vill of

the m-

owind

ming

raour

ere

ted

ost the

I I JC

nd

The Epittle Dedicatory.

Solemn Occasions they recount their Champions, place him in the Rirst Rank, mention him with such Affection and Esteem, that we may well conclude his Noble Atchievements shall be transmitted to Posterity with their deserved, never-fading Elegies

It is some Mitigation of the Missortune of Gallant Soldiers, when they are fairly overcome by Men of Honour and Valour. The Prince of the Roman Poets solated the Son of King Mezentius, whose Courage he magnified with high Encomiums a little before, upon this Account, that he sell by no meaner instrument than the Hand of his Heroe.

Nes-tam
Turpe fuir
vinci, qu'am
contendisse
decorum est.
Magnaq; dat
nabie tantus
solatia viBor.

Нос

H

Æ

MAT

in mot

Illu

der

com

that

Pro

Per

long

who

hav

othe

Mil ever Reso

the

The Epistle Dedicatory.

Grand Events out of the dom-

with aidre

ir

ft

pe

7-

to

1.

he s.

b) be

d.

is,

re,

he

Hôc tamen infælix miseram so- virg lib. x. labere Mortem,

Enez Magni dextrà cadis.——

Altho' the World admire thefe more than ordinary Exploits Ton in so singular a manner promoted, yet whoever knows Tour Illustrious Descent, will not wonder at Your Part in their Actomplishment : Since, what elfe than mighty, unufual Effects of Promess can be expected from a Person that is the Off-spring of a long Race of Victorious Heroes, who, according to our Historians, have signalized themselves above others by a Martial Genius for Military Undertakings? For none ever ventured on them with more Resolution, behaved themselves in them with more daring Boldness,

OT

The Epistle Dedicatory.

or came off with more lasting Glory, washin xilosini namas 38.

lapere, Mortem It is the strange Surprize of Grand Events out of the Common Road, and Ignorance of their Original Causes, which fill Mens Minds with amufing Speculations And though we may be puzzled with the former, yet we are not to feek for the latter, when we call to mind how congenial Courage is to Tour Blood; whether we consider it issuing from the Magnanimous Hamiltons, or the Ever-renowned Douglasses: These, your Ce-

their Recreation, and Triumphs

their Diversion. Antohal's mailing

ever vertired on their with more

them with more during Eoldness,

elation, behaved themlelves in

Duke Hamilton, the one Grandfather, the Marquis of lebrated Ancestors, made Fights Douglass the other.

mil the Arn ofic Sup the thei Eagn ofine bilit

907

iba

their their Cour 367

mad

Stat

Nobe ofing

this Hift

The Epille Dedicatory.

ng

of

m-

of

fill

u.

ay

yet

st-

OT

UT

ît

THE

71-

e-

its

hs

li

fine : published ; in which we It is obvious in our Chronicles, that these two surmounting Families have been the Springs of the Redoubted Leaders of our Armies, the Stremuous Afferters of our Liberties; the Baithful Supporters of the Crown, and the Indefatigable Champions of their Country's Honour and Glomy And I believe, few or none of the Antients or Modern Nobility of that Kingdom have made any great Figure in the State or field, who bore not their Names, or did not Quarter their Coat of Arms. di monoil

The Memorials of Your most Noble Family Set forth by one of the most Florid Authors of Dr. Burner this or any other Age, and the sarum. History of the Douglasses long

laid a new, from Bahs for Your

since

The Epiftle Dedicatory.

Jamais Arriere fince publish'd; in which we find, according to their Motto, they first enter'd the Field, and came last out of it, when their King's Concern or their Country's Interest required, raise what I say above all Doubt and Contradication.

But, without mentioning any Advantage by Town High Ex traction, You bave, by a Gene rous Emulation to resemble Tour Famous Progenitors in Worth and Heroick Deeds, trac'd their Steps improved the Stock of Honour they have left Ton, and laid a new, firm Basis for Tour own Immortal Renown to Tou have reflected Luftre to their Enfigui, repayed with Interest the Dignle mand by tof Tour Birth; illuminated their Memories with Increase of Splenfree

Spl Sens and steri

Este Vali

trao

twix of Loft

Qua

L

thefe are Favo

Tour may

to or

fored

The Epifile Dedicatory.

De

0,

rir

shi

6

140

901

24

200

by

eir

of

nd.

227

ve

W.

ıle

ed of

n.

Splendor: You make the present Age Proclaimers of their
and Your Praises, and oblige Posterity to revive with Care and
Esteem the Remembrance of their
Valiant Feats, and Your own Extraordinary Merit; which makes
a more peculiar Difference betwixt You and many Candidates
of Fame, than either Your
Losty Pedigree, Your Splendid
Quality, or Your Eminent Command.

Long may Your Lordship wear sterus prethese Laurels, wherewith You fortuna peare justly Crown d; long may remut. Ov.
Favourable Providence prosper all
Your Brave Enterprizes; long
may You continue Serviceable
to our most Gracious Queen, Formidable to Your Enemies, Comfortable to Your Noble Relations.
This

The Epiftle Dedicatory.

This none wishes with more Condial Affection, and Profound Respect, than,

Theem the Remembrance of their laftent Fears, all RO Lower Ex

Your Excellency's

naordinary Merit; which makes

of Pambne sides Tour Splendid

Most Faithful Servant,

fobn Macqueen

 \mathcal{B} e

Ben

rage

mand.

no justly Geowald 3 song may ""
Invourable, Providence prosper all
Your Braye Enterprizes 3 long
may You continue serviceable.

to our most Gracious Oxcen, Fornidable to Four Enemies, Com-

ANS Sele to Your Mobile Relations.

1196

British Kaler transplant

Constant State of the Administration of the

Incaluries of Emperors are too narrow to propose 24 a. X and Av & S Vorth the bighest Titles of Honour, which

Be of good Courage, and let us play the Men for our People, and for the Cities of our God; and the Lord do that which seemeth him good.

mones of the Merit of this Virtue



Cor.

121

rac

197

t

en

1119

SAM.

MONG all the noble Qualities, which adorn Mankind, there is none more Excellent in it felf, more Illustrious in the Eyes of others, or more

Beneficial to the World, than Courage or Valour: None that more universally

verfally strike the Mind with Admiration, or more forcibly ravishes the Heart with Affection ; not only aniong them of Honour, Form, or Rank, but those who move in the highest Sphere, even Kings and Princes, Orators and Philosophers. Treasuries of Emperors are too narrow to proportion a Reward to its Worth; the highest Titles of Honour, which Sovereigns can bestow on Favourites, are too low to advance its Reputation; the witty Inventions, the florid Expressions, the tow'ring Metaphors of eloquent Declaimers, the fine Schemes, the rational Deductions, the extolling Elogies of them of greatest Sense and Literature, fall short of the intrinsick Dignity, the external, yet innate, Lustre, and their own Sentiments of the Merit of this Virtue.

You cannot expect then from me, Theme, which dazled the Kres, cack'd the Tongues, crippled, if not nonplus'd the Fancy of the most graceful Pleaders, the famous Writers of former or later Date. But altho' great Beauties cannot be painted to the

Life,

Life ed whi tion Atcl men

miu trio joyf fom and

whe one, cant vet

fente the **fpor** the e

It flori ing over ftary ject

fam Cha

I ca

nihe

a-OF

he

nhe

W

1; ch

es,

a-

0-

a-

ne

he

est

he

ret

ti-

E,

4

Oul

f-. at

ae

e,

Life, nor eminent Actions magnified according to their true Height, which may excule any Disproportion in the Description of the great Atchievement we are this Day to remember, or any Defect in the Encomiums beltowed on those Noble Patriots, whose Bravery occasioned this joyful Solemnity: Yet, may there some Miniature of the one be drawn, and a Mirrour for the other be framed. wherein though the Graces of the one, and the Glories of the other, cannot be feen in their Perfection yet fo much of them may be reprefented, as may affect the Gazers on the one with fome fervorous Transports, and charm the Considerers of the other with pleafant Amusements.

It is well enough known, the most Inspen me florid Orators have complained of being choaked with Plenty, like Lamps over - stock d with Oil, rather than starved with the Penury of their Subjed: Now, although I dare not affame to my felf any thare of this Character, yet I may apply their Fate in this Particular, and freely confels, I cannot adjust Words of Energy or Force,

212 British Kalour triumphing

Force, suitable to the Worth of this glorious Action, which the present Age can never sufficiently Praise; and Posterity will Admire, sooner than

believe or imitate.

Certa fere

Therefore, without any other Apology, I'll draw from the Words of the Text such Lineaments and Strokes, as may concernedly touch you with Thanks to God, who endued our Forces with Conduct and Courage to confummate the Victory we are now to remember; and withal, I'll say something which may raise your Esteem and Love to those brave Warriours, who were eminent Instruments in God's Hand to accomplish the Wonders they performed.

The Words, you see, are an Exhortation to that Virtue I have been all this while speaking of. I will not take up any of your Time (for I see it may be thort enough for what I have prepared, though long enough, I doubt, for the Patience of some) in discoursing of the Context, or the Occasion on which they were spoke, further than to tell you, here were two Armies in the Field ready to fall on a saccordingly they did.

The

-114

pith

the Dan

Day

of 1

tena

kno his

the

fure

is th

can

T

Fir

good

&c.

nati

felv Han

feem

pref to t

thou

Con

Hin

Cou

his

ent

nd

an

00-

of

ith

or-

on-

to ne-

em irs,

in

on-

Ex

een

not

r I hat

gh,

ne)

the ke,

rere

fall

The

pithy Advice to his Brother Abifbai street were both Captain Generals of David's Army; and we have this Day Two Brothers Generals, the Duke of Marlborough, and bis Brother Lieutenant General Churchill And who knows but the Heroick Duke befooke his Vallant Brother in the Words of the Text? Or if it was not so, Lamifure they both practifed it, and that is the best Comment of Paraphrase I can give you on it.

The Words run on these Two; First, sa Pathetick Expertation, Be of good Courage, and let us play the Men, &c. The Second is an humble Resignation of the whole Affair, of themselves, and of their Success unto God's Hands y And the Lord do that which seemeth him good. They would not prescribe to God, nor ascribe any thing to their own Courage, though they thought it was necessary for them in order to their good Success.

Their Refignation to God, and their Confidence in him was no Let or Hindrance to the routing up their Courage, exciting their Valour, and

3 b

214 British Valour triumphing

behaving Manfully; they must be Couragious, otherwise they cannot be Vi-Corious. The distance and state of the state of t

God's proposing either Eternal or Temporal Salvation, does not look us from our Duty; in order to obtain the one of the other. Many Conflicts we must be engaged in, and we had need of Fortitude to bear up vand fand it outer Ear, God will not work Mirades for us, either in the one of the other Case without we second his Providence with our Forwardness Spiritual Mercies require Spiritual Duties and Temporal Bleffings call for Gorboral and Civil Offices in God's Gare of us is no Pillow for our Negligence we must not refer all to God, without fome Referve for our Indu fley To flacken our Activity on Vigilance, in expectation God will do Wienders for ins, is fach a Place of presumptuous Boldnes, as his Power will not uphold on And though the Divine Goodness Helps Impotency updalifome Emergents when these are no Means at sall, mor but were west ones; yet it will not prostitute itself to profest our faint Effeys in Cales which

wh tio up wh

Be Me

Let valo s Se Phr

quit no man

rage

the too, ally, it flo

by w

fome ter come

by (

u-

/i-

10

ofe

in

as

ad

nd

uk

10

his

efs.

Du-

for

od's

od,

du

Vi-

do

of

wer

the

up-

are

eat

Celf

eles

ich

which challenge Courage and Refolution: Therefore well does Joab fir up his own, his Brother's, and the whole Army's Spirits, in the Words, Be of good Courage, and let we play the Men.

This is an ordinary Scripture Phrase, Let us play the Men, to excite Men to valorous gallant Enterprizes: And I Sem. chap. 4. ver. 9. they double the Phrase with a little Variation, Let us quit our felver like Men. And there is no way to tellify this, or act the manly Part, but by Valour and Courage.

Now concerning Courage, which is the Burthen of the Text, and the Day too, I will enquire, 1/t, What it is; ally, What are its Springs, or whence it flows: 3dly, I'll give fome particular Strokes relating to the Courage, by which our Forces gained the Victory we now Celebrate.

First then, what it is. There are fome sublime subjects which are better described by Negatives, and we come sooner to know what they are, by denying them to be what the PA World

216 British Valour triumphing

World takes them to be 3 and vindicating them from the faile Appearances to which fome Persons fasten their Names, by reason of some seeming Similitude in little Instances they bear; and Courage is one of these

Courage is not a Sudden Ebullition of our Natural Heat, la warm Emo tion of our Cholerick Spirits, or transient Commotion of our Blood it is not rugged furly Knitting of our Eye-brows, threatning Thrason sal Words, a safth litting up of our Handspromal fierce violent Hurry of our Humours upon some slight Emergents: It is not the Exercise of an amperious, infolent Power, and going on in domineering, hectoring & Language, whereby Persons care not the defy Heaven, and difhonour God by horrid Oaths, Curfes, and Blafphemies, which they add, to give Authority to their Commands: These are such falle Blazes, as the World, which is easily deluded with Shews, takes for folid Lights: Thefe have no more just Refemblance to true Courage, than glaring Meteors have to fix'd fhinling Stars or painted Roles to true ones tild denving them to be what the

bhott 's q

hundat a grap

∴Bt

than emb the Stead from

nope the ftile fcare of

the catio

kabl to t amo Mas

Tex the whi

min ana

Will

idi-

arten

em-

hev

ion

no Lea

od i Lof

DA

TUO

of

ner-

' 20

Sing

all

040

by

ics;

7:10

alfe

fily

olid

Re-

gla-

ing

100 But

But it is a right, found, folid, ftrong, Fortitudo of constant Temper of Mind, which scientis pehunts out Dangers, looks upon them riculorumenat a distance with longing Defire to repellendegrapple with them, is ashamed to tar- rum o prory till they come, meets them more Sen. Ben. than half way leaps with low to lib. 2. cap. embrace them, and mafters them in 34. the End ; goes on with an uniform Steadiness of Heart against all Shocks from dreadful and furprizing Accidents. And this kind of Courage has monopolized the Name of Pirma among the Latins for by a peculiarity it is filed, Virtue, in Claffick Authors And fearcely can you meet with it in fome of them, but Fortitude or Valour is the Principal, if not the fole Signification thereof; as if other Excellencies did not merit to share with it in this Denomination: And it is remarkable, that in old English Writers, and to this very Day in Discourse, even among Men of Condition, it is called Manbood : And you fee, the very Text to this purpose says, Let us play the Men, as if this were the Character which diftinguishes us from other Animals ; and that it carries a particu-Smar

cipiendorum,

lar Emphasis with it in Reference to this Kingdom is plain, as if the Effence or predominant Quality of an English-man were founded in Courage. that this is the hereditary Property of the Nation to be Brave ; and he fcarcoly deserves the Name of an English man, that is Dastardly and Effectinate: And to this, I may transfer what is told of Alexander the Mace donian Emperor, who meeting with a Soldier named Alexander, charged him to change his Name, or live up to it in fignalizing himfelf in all valorous Exploits and so must we Renounce our Country, or not Difgrace it and ourselves by doing mean, little things: This is more pardonable in Persons of another Climate, than in any Inhabitants of our Soil, no less Fertile of Stout Men than of other necessary Prolable, that in old English Weisnoisub

In short, a Man of Valour, as our Text would have him, Let we play the Men, must march, and go on among all the cruel Instruments and frightful Circumstances of apparent, and, as one would think, unavoidable Death, undauntedly, with a stately Pace, se-

rene

rene

as if

Dang

f he

Skirn

must

babil

s if

ami

Engo

ed w

SW

ness,

dread

of h

ings

Vibra

dear.

Actic

Fram

And

Qual

Desc

blene

the l

cent,

ding

ces I

1

to

Ef.

an ge,

of

ifh.

nie

fer

ece-

nia Mim

cit

Otts

nce

ind gh:

odf

bi-

of

ro

the

ing ful

as th,

Ce-

ne

ggoil

ene Countenance, and a front Heart & s if he were making a Pastime of Dangers, a May-game of Terrors a as f he counted hard Trials and fierce kirmithes but his Play-fellows : He nust advance, though it be in all probability to be wallowed in his Blood, if he were to row! himself in Jefamine and Roles : He accosts his Enemies with a Sprightliness, correctd with a staid Grandeur of Air, with Sweetness tinctured with some Sternsels, as if nothing, though never fo dreadful, could disorder the Sedateness of his Visage, nor yet pall the Sparkings of his great Soul in the pleafant Vibrations of his Eyes v His Voice is dear, and his Speech even, all his Actions manag'd a with a compos'd Framers band graceful Deportment: And for all the Mixture of different Qualities, which seem to meet in this Description 5 yet are they to happily blended together, that they adorn all the Parts of his Behaviour with a decent, agreeable Variety and and of-I have feen I have feen a Commanding Officer, at the Head of his Forces pat in a languine Temper by the

Beat

Beat of the Drum, his Limbs put in stop a vigorous Motion by the Martial Sound of a Musical Instrument, his Tria Body on a fudden raifed to an erect Sino ed Posture, his Nostrils expanded with quest a generous Breathing, his Eyes spark mate ling, his Arms extended, his Face ve ry bold and daring, you would per shall ceive, as it were, a lively Hame di plish lating his Spirits, his Spirits capitollis ratel in his Blood, his Blood dancing in junc his Veins, his Veins I welled with a duce Mafeuline Ferment, and all like we this burst through a brave Impatience weeks, fall on the Enemy, 100 ,288liv aid in After this rude Draught of this transcendent Virtue, let me now en quire into the Originals of it, where it is, that generous souls are unimated to do fuch humerous and mighty sphe Reatshib to orunxim of ils rei bak Pirst, Love, the Sovereign of all the Haza all the Virtues, is wont to infpire and Persons with Courage and Resolution Dispire to enterprize and atchieve great Matters. Where this is predominant, it is not easily frighted with Dangers, or check'd with Difficulties; it is not Win ftopp'd

with ties,

amp

Iran or a els'd

ion

in stopp'd with Opposition, nor diverted tial with Discouragements : These are but his Trials of its Strength Proofs of its Sincerity, and Occasions of its Conark nated with Love, what Improbabili-ve ties, I had almost said Impossibilities, per shall it not attempt, if not accom-diplish; either of these singly or sepaling rately taken do Wonders; but in Con-in junction, as some Planets, they pro-the duce extraordinary Events. It is with the his Fortitude shines with most Bright-toness, acts with most Vigour, and triamphs with most Glory. Is it not this drange, how a little, filly feeble Hen, ren or a foft, timorous, weak Mother, pofche les'd with Love, are raised to per-time form Things in a manner above the ship sphere of their Activity and Condi-tion! How will they repel, with the the Hazard of their Lives, the violent of Assaults of Enemies, betwirt whom fpire and them, there is near as great a tion Disproportion as betwixt a Lion and Mata Lamb, a Giant and a Dwarf? Have t, it you never seen a poor Hen cluck her chicks, to gather them under her not Wings from the Fury of the Kite, pp'd Or

d to

or other Birds of Prey ? Have you not observed her to raise her Bristles or Feathers, extend her Neck, fly in the Face of a Mastiff for her Brood? Have you never heard of a tenderhearted Mother run on Pikes and Swords, imploy her fweet Tongue and foft Hands, lift up her Voice like : Trumpet, ftretch out her fair Arms, as a Defence, to receive the bloody Blows, by which a cruel Soldier aim ed at her fucking Infant that hung at her Breast, and drew as many Drops of Affection from her Heart, as of Nourishment from her Pape? If a natural Instinct in the one, and a humane Passion in the other do all this, what may not an affectionate Concern for our Sovereign and Country, for a publick Benefit, for the Relief of Friends, and our own Safety, which is amexed to the Prefervation of our Allies; what will not Love to all these engage brave Men to be Stout and Valiant, to play the Men, as the Text runs ? U. a bers hand a

As Love in general is very apt to beget Courage, so if you consider it as terminating upon Fame, under this

Spe-

pecil

THE

ore,

ous

nd j

onfid

eeds

erfo

ok'd

It i

ded

one

ter

alga

rt c

rel o

d tl

e g

eads

ands

ons,

ick a

eld,

the .

Co

pecification it has excited Persons Vaour to do mighty Things : Thereous Ambition after a high Reputa-er on or Defire of Fame be reckon'd, and ind justly too, as one of the most onsiderable Springs of magnanimous erforms possess with this been proposed to perform!

It is true, Worldly Wretches and the Muckworms of the Earth are af-

OU

les

ILL B

Spe-

any ded with Wealth, and leave no ear, one unturn'd to compass it; Beaux one unturn'd to compass it; Beaux one ter Pleasure: These are Baits for all algar Capacities, and the inferiour nate at of Mankind; but Fame is the cunture of Nobles, the Flame of Princes, Red the Food of Heroes. This has the greatest Ascendant over brown. fety, e greatest Ascendant over brave inde inde ; it shines most in the clearest re to eads, and stretches out the strongest ands: Other Desires and Machinatic the ons, other Projects and Pursuits shrink ck at its first Out-setting, quit the er it the Spur to Valour, the Whetstone this Courage, the Mother of Arts, the Nurse

Nurse of Sciences, the Founder of Empires, the Framer of Government the Spring of all the glorious Action which astonish'd the World with World with World with World with Beauty, or en

ber olo

o o

δρό

him

Cor this

tem

当是一

Wa

gers.

proj

pecu

明るは

thef

Men

ived

died

Wo

not (

rich'd it with Advantage.

The Passion after it is predomina in some of all Professions: This quid ens the Soldier's Courage, the Sch lar's Diligence, and the Artift's h dustry: This makes a Martial Ma march boldly in the Face of Death feek Glory and Renown on the Post of Spears, the Edge of Swords, at fnatch them out of the Mouths Cannons: This makes the Studen digest many a tedious Hour, pass & veral weary Nights and Days with restless Thoughts, broken Sleeps, and hungry Commons: It makes ingen ous Mechanicks venture on divert knotty, unwieldy pieces of Work in contriving and carrying on which, they waste their Strength, the rack their Wits, and often thipwrite their Estates : "It is more peculiar the Spring and Period of the gree Exploits of renowned Heroes; th Alpha and Omega of the various an bene

ng

Juid

Ma

an hs 6

and

ngen verle ort

the WYad

fiarl

grea th

s an bene

er beneficial Contrivances of fine Virtu-That eminent General, who chief olo's. That emilient of the Riches and chief o nobly contemn'd the Riches and won Spoils of the Enemy, and contented himself with the Honour of the Virginia indebted to the Power of olo's. dory, was indebted to the Power of this Passion for his Conquest, Con-tempt, and Content, at once; Three itta School different Streams, iffluing from the fame sountain's Head.

Now great Obstructions in our Nil practs.

Death Way, strange Trials, astonishing Dan-rum fine pe-Pointers, extraordinary Difficulties, are the visule. proper Elements of Fortitude, and the pracept glahe beculiar Occasions of Fame and Tri-ris votes under the samph; the Files of Valour, the Baits Hoffers quie of Courage, and the Seeds of long-welfer fields with alting Glory. It is grappling with Ovid Trift. with these, and subduing them, which made Lib. 4. 21. 3. Men be admir'd for Heroes while they lived, and ador'd for Gods when they ded. Brave Men flip through the

World in peaceful Days without Ob-letvation, as if they were affeep, if not dead; which made a great Person noto lay, Without his Prowels had been put to Trial in the Field, there had

been no great Difference betwirt him and his Groom; and he had paisd

to Eternity, as insensibly as his Footman, without making any great Fi-

den

illu

is 1

thei

Bea

on

ther

moi

une

Can

The

OWD

their

ftroi

to a

Defi

moti

her,

Thre

ble]

ned.

the (

apt t

Bo

page men

gure in the World,

The most difficult Virtues or Actions are the most glorious, the most painful are the most beautiful; they have Charms which surmount the Thorns and Prickles which environ them: All the Dangers which surround them are like Ecliples to the Sun, or Shades to Pictures, which in a little time make the Rays of the output of the other more lively.

Brave Men are as much raised a bove small Trials, as trifling Enjoyments; they are not mollified with common Delights, nor mortified with ordinary Distress. An Eagle stoom not to pursue Flies; Princes care not for the Diversion of Pealants: Grandees have other Work than rearing of Maypoles; and Heroes are for grand Astairs. They look with Didain on these Mediocrities which dazle vulgar Eyes; their Spirits are high their Capacities large, their Strength solid and lasting, their Confidence proportionable, and their Aims transcendent

ot-

ai.

flor.

hey

the

TOD

fur-

the

in

One.

ents

ОУ

vit vith **XOP**

na

ran

ring

for

Dil

azic igh,

lent

32,70

dent above any Object that is not illustrious and sublime's Their Hope is not fed with mean Acquisitions their Love is not fallened to inferiour Beauties, nor their Courage lavish'd on forry Combatants: They value themselves, know their own Worth more than to profitate themselves to of their own Vigour.esits and Impanu

This naturally leads me to a Third Caule of Persons Courage that is The just Opinion they have of their own Skill and Experies in handling their Weapons. A Man may be brongly acted with Love and Zeal to an Interest, may be swell'd with Defire of Fame, yer fall thort of pro-moting the one, or obtaining the oher, for want of Ability and Dexteity to compals them; but when thefe Three concur, he is eransported to nople Feats, and is not cally difficartned. Even a born Coward by Naure is made bold by the Confidence the expedite wielding of his Arms is apt to beget in him; while he that is a Bungler, as to the canning Management of his Military Instruments, ga e

huinks offer Fear at the SAppearance,

much more at the Approach, of a more skilful Affailant : The one will laugh at thefe Trials, and make a Pastime of the Dangers and Terron which fright a less approv'd Adveron forty Combatnots

Perfons Courage rifes or falls ac cording to the Apprehension they have of their own Vigour and Capacity: le is true, if this be larger than they have Ballaft, it may over-fet them and precipitate them unto Attempt which have more of Foothardines than true Valour ; but if it foread not more amply than the Stock or Root will bear, like Lovers, it will think nothing invincible to its Diligence and Assiduity. Persons without Sense or Belief of their Sufficiency enter diffdently upon any Action, if it be but ordinary Conversation; their Words freeze betwixt their Lips, their Real fonings are frigid and confused, their Countenances bluth, their Tongue faulter, and Nothing they fay or do goes off with Grace or Decorum.

He that has but a low, flight Opipion of his own Parts, will never ellay any great or generous Enter-ದುರಾ

prize;

pri

Dif

fuc

Rif

his

tur

but

W

Fitt

vig

bin

is

the

me

the

fing

fon

try

Lo

in t

Ste

this

ful

du

peti

fro

to

is

of a

will

te a

rron

ver-

ac-

nave

ty:

they

em,

mpti

ines

not

Root

hink

and

e or

diff.

bet

ords

Rea.

their

gues

r:do

Opi-

ever

Her-

ize;

prize . Fear of not succeeding, thro' Distrust of his own Ability, raiseth fuch Obstacles as blunt his Spirits; stifle all brave Resolutions, enervate his manly Endeavours; or if he venture to engage the Enemy, he fets on but coldly, and foon gives over : While greater Affurance of his own Fitness, by whetting him to a more vigorous Affault, might have fecured him the Victory; especially when he is egg'd on by a firm Persuasion of the Justice of his Cause: Which leads me regularly to a Fourth Spring of the Virtue I am all this time discourfing about.

O how much does this animate Perfons to Acts of Valour and Gallantry! This puts Boldness in their Looks, Joy in their Hearts, Strength in their Hands, and Steddiness in their Steps; so that they begin briskly, this chears them to go on wonderfully, and comforts them in the Conclusion unspeakably. When our Appetite to fight receives its Directions from Reason's Board, and is calculated to maintain Right, and promote what is Just and Honest, then Men under-

3 tal

take with Boldness, proceed with Asfurance, and expect, how formidable foever the Enemy may be for Power or Policy, that Heaven, which is fet against Injustice and Oppression, is in a manner engaged to protect the Virtuous, to profper lawful and generous Canfa jubet Enterprizes with its benign Influences; upon which they can go freely to the Throne of Grace for Affiftance, and rely upon the Divine Providence wh

gin

gro in I

An

are

def

wa

mo

TIO

Po

bea

alt

ma

dif

At

the

Co

Mi

fin

ad

fer fic

OU 10

1

O

b

melior Superos fierare fecuidos. Lucan. lib. 7. 2. 349.

Frangit & in milite caufa.

for Concurrence. Whereas if People be apprehenfive of the Unjustice of the Cault they espouse, they are discourage attellit wires before-hand, advance with milgiving Thoughts; the Spectres of their own Propertius. timorous imaginations make them el ther flee or fall before their Enemis accost them: And if they escape from Death when they are worked, they are dath'd with Shame, and confounded with Sadness; they are fill'd with guilty, anxious Perplexities, and a fate, unfatisfying Repentance, for acting to contrary to Reafon and Honelty: While they who are perlwaded of the Integrity of their Ways, and the Reciffude of the Methods by which Af-

dable

OWE

s fet

is in

Vir

ron

uen-

reely

arice,

ena

hen-

ault

ag'd

ving

OWI

n ef-

mits

rom

hey

and-

with

da

act-

Ho.

wa-

ys,

ich

which they purfue their Defigns, begin with a vigorous Activity, which grows on them in the Progress, and in the End crowns them with Success: And if they should miss this, as there are a Thousand Accidents incident to defeat the best-laid Projects and most warrantable Undertakings, which the most penetrating Understanding cannot foresee, nor the greatest humane Power or Prudence prevent; yet they bear up themselves with this, That although God for his own wife Ends may disappoint them, yet he is not displeased with them nor their Cause: And this is a happy Antidote against the vexatious Reflections which guilty Consciences rack Men with, upon the Miscarriages of perverse Intentions and finister Practices.

The Queen, and her Ministry who advis'd her to enter into this War, serve no Ends of Avarice or Ambition: Her Majesty is led by Compassion toward the Distressed, by a generous inclination to assist the Injur'd to their Right, to relieve and to re-instate our Neighbours in their antient Liberties and Privileges; or shall I say

Q4 any

any Succours, or Aid by Men and Money given the House of Austria, is a piece of laudable Policy in our Go vernours for our own Safety and Interest: And while they repel the French Attacks therefrom, they stop the Exe cution of mischievous Designs against ourselves; it is but extinguishing be times the Flames of Fire which are like to burn our Neighbour's Houle in order to path the Way toward ou Conflagration; it is but raising a Rampier against the Inundation of that Sea, which if it first overflow our Allies, may terminate in our drowning: And who may not eafily be convinced of our Obligation to weaken the Power, and cut hort the Arm of fo incroaching and implacable an Enemy ?

Tei 7 oppens שונים שניול בחום TE NOTE DE ב אמאפיי Mag. Mor.

When Valour is excited by Reason and Confideration, to maintain and promote what is Just and Honest, we Arif. Cap. 1. may expect the more happy and comfortable Issue. Even to Conquer in an unjust Manner, by finistrous Artifices, impregnated with Fraud, more than true Military Policy or Prowels, subjects the Victor to that Adversary,

whom

wh

bei trig

fee

cra

rog

TO tha

fes

lou

wh

clo

wit

the

Ta

Bri

aga

mi

if

Kn it

Co

ter

an

cel

Sp

to

or

ıg and

ia, is · Go

d In-

reach

Exe

gainst

g be

are ouse

d our

ng ı

n of V OU

OWI-

CODeaken

Arm e an

eason

and

, We

com-

er in Arti-

more

wels,

fary, hom

whom he could not subdue without being beholden to treacherous In-It is observable, Creatures trigues. feeble by Nature, are more wily and crafty, as Apes and Foxes; but it derogates from the Grandeur of a Hero's Glory, to have more of the Fox than the Lion: The Renown that rises to Men of Honour from true Valour, is Illustrious and Lasting, while whatever is compass'd by Craft is clouded with Ignominy, and dash'd with Shame : To ward which from Brutii queq: them, the Romans, upon their taking multi inter-Tarentum by the Perfidiousness of the felli fen per Brutii, were precipitated to Cruelty veters in an against them, thinking it a great Di- infite odie: few minution to the Credit of that Action, and predition if the World should come to the ut vi patine Knowledge of their being Masters of style armis it by any other Method than true rentum vide-Courage and Gallantry.

If War be raifed upon illegal Pre- Liv. Dec. 3 tences, profecuted by fordid Methods, lib. 7. and for worse Ends; let Mens Successes be never so great, let their Fame spread never so far, let them be extoll'd to the Skies by flattering Orators, or mercenary Poets, let them subdue

errorem fen captum Taretur, extin-

as many Provinces as they invade, con master all the Cities they besiege, and Her defeat all the Armies they benege, and Her defeat all the Armies they face a the gainst; they resemble more successful gen. Robbers and fortunate Pyrates, that en deserve the Name of Heroes and Con Nai querours: St. Paul infimuates no lest Eye And if a Man also strive for Masteria, the yet he is not crowned, except he strive Con Leafalla.

Cha

lawfally.

Which if he do, he may well hope for Success; which I may reckon, in Brain the Fifth place, no mean Principle of him Courage. Indeed, a Person acted by him Love, transported with Desire of Gloribity, inabled with Skill and Strength him encouraged with the Justice of his skid Cause, may well expect the Best: And swer even this Expectation shall make him not be an Activity in the Beginning, a Wheth his short in the Support of Constancy to the very lens of brave Enterprizes. All the other causes I have enumerated, which set Men on work would flag, were they not unimated by Hope; for a delice Which if he do, he may well hope A they not animated by Hope; for a delice covetous as Men are of Honour and have Fame, for as frong an Appetite to Force conquer,

ade, conquer, possess the Hearts of Great and Heroes, yet could not these influence them to rush on extraordinary Dan-Issue gers, if Hope of Success did not quickthat en them; whatever is Generous In Con Nature, whatever is illustrious in the less eyes of the World, or Glorious in the Iffue, owe their Rife, Progress, and Confummation, to the Porce and Charms of this Passion.

Charms of this Passion.

An instance of this we have in the brave Alexander, who reserved this to himself instead of all his Patritionial Estate; who, when he had disting the him by the King his Father, being his his being his being office was not being his being office was not being his bays) who become hich by ensuring what they have not.

Hope ministers to brave Soldiers the delicious Prospect of a Victory they have not yet obtained; and tho the foresight they have of it is not separated.

rated

quer,

Difficulties in the Way or End, ye it makes such small reckoning of them that it is not retarded, much less over whelm'd by them; these rather sharp en their Courage, sweeten their Toil and encrease the Glory of their Success.

nd

ag

OW

Pare

Sho

Con

orin whi

I

nist.

у:

im

him

Qui

min

very

0 t

once

md

frain

rian

ima

his a

·W

Wo

nefa

3/0

Now join these Five I have name together, they concur to the Product on of a Sixth effectual Cause of Con rage, and that is, a generous Em lation, than which nothing has stronger Influence on brave Spirit to attempt and accomplish some con fiderable Exploits: Envy has form Similitude to this generous Passion, be it is far distant from it; for that i properly a Mixture of Grief and He tred, which terminates with Dillie upon another's Perfections, because we cannot reach them: While this is a happy recoiling of these Passions of ourselves, with Liking and Esteem of the Excellencies we spy in others, in order to provoke us to aspire to come near, if not to equal or exceed them, by a zealous Imitation: So that Grief, and some Twitches of Dislike, if not ng

tothe

them

Toil

Suc

ame

dudi

COL

Emt

as i

pirit

COD **Som**

, ba

at i

H

illik

le w

is a

15 00

m of rs, io

come hem,

Grief,

f not

of Hatred at ourselves, Love, Esteem, nd Hope, contribute to the perfect yc og this Emulation. Love and Esteem owards the Virtues of others are its OVEN Parent; Grief and Dillike at our own harp hort-comings, its Nourilhment after Conception; and Hope its Midwife, to ring to light that Energy and Industry which concur to its Composition. 29713

It was this Emulation made The nistocles ingenious to his own Disniet, in order to advance his Glo y: The Representation he made to imself of Miltiade's Valour, robb'd him of his Nights Rest and Days Quiet, push'd him on to share with im in Fame by Imitation of his Bra ery wit was this rais'd Achilles out fils Grave, or exhibited his Ghoft o the Great Alexander, and egg'd him on to purfue his Renown by Conquelts and Triumphis. In like manner Cefar rained fuch a Mirrour of the Macedo ian Mourch's Worth in his own magination, as acted the fame Part on of Fame among livos enominaugam aid

What made all thefe, and other Worthies of later Date, relifh Sweet nels imalitheir Toils; place Pleafure able. in

ble ve

n c

ars

enf

orn

oilli ng

eaf

lift ad .

her

ral

ut t

ut (i

ie e n d

dcr Th

dio

See

in all their Pains, sequire Honour an Immortality by their floor living and causagious dying, but a noble Emula ft tion of the glorious Actions of their heroick Predecellors Pan leind ; sann

What are these Examples of Cham pions and their Atchievements, who flourished in formen Ages, but Incom tives to Courage unto others? This by begetting a gallant Emulation in them to perform fome great Min ters out of the common Road, the might be let up as Procedents to Poly nity; as well as those were made Par terns to them a Reins Rein do mil

diOrdinary Inflances or Common Co piosmay meet with this Entertainment and produce the like Effect, but when the Height of fome prodigious Peat enced the Reach, their Splendour thirld the Sight, and their immenfe Glon Raggers the Belief of prefent Bye wh nelles, hour malbathey quite mortife the Faith of future Ages to What fall we think the most emulous Gindidate of Fame among Posterity can do any 是語是 thing cife, than filantly admire, profoundly adore, rather than prefump though venture to emulate the unipers iit able,

an able, unimitable Transactions, which

and we this Day commemorate?

What shall we, or what can we say their of them, but that as great Lights darkn our Eyes, great Sounds deafen our ham ears, great Prodigies confound our who enles; so as to the glorious Exploits ormerly at *Blenbeine*, and now at Ra-that allies, what can we declare concerning them, but that as they puzzle our Man calon, they'll weaken the Credit of the liftory with them that come after, Post and extinguish their Emulation? Even then they are transmitted in their natural and naked Representation, withnew at to accounted, they lurgals the Mowhen ely of Pulpit Politeness, and the bold when ely of Pulpit Politeness, and the bold when experious of the acutest Wits: The pombaries with Eloquence of the exactest Orators, the enthusiastick Raptunes of the most invited Poets, are but a cold way of paties escribing or illustrating them.

that Therefore I'll torbear descanting on date clions which I cannot sufficiently any liquide, reserving some Hints relating pto this last Victory, to the Close of this unit of the last place, and allign, in the last place, bear seventh Cause of Courage, and a Itronger, dolow

able,

stronger, a better, and a more noble wa

Original of it than any of the former sit wand that is, Religion and Righteonfuels, the This infpires Men with the true mo Valour and Magnanimity imaginable Phil The other Springs of Courage I have the named may meet and produce this Virginia tue in Pagans and Heathers; but the Felice the Pagans of Men enlighten design is the Peculiar of Men enlighten'd win true Faith, and acted by a pure Con Coffe science; which separates them from the Crowd of Worldly Warriours, rafes their Hearts, and Ittengthens the Hands for more valiant Feats than an of the former Principles, or all then conjunctly are able to do.

ind

wit mer

or

of .

Bull

ne i

Was

f t

dor

Piet

005

Rom he '

OY

Pho on,

vich

That invincible Firmness of Spin which the Stoicks and Epicureans fough to attain to by their Moral Precept can be found no where but in the Pre ctice of Piety and Religion. We have greater Examples of Fortitude and Horoick Gallantry in Job and David, it Sampson, Deborah and Judith, in the glorious Company of the Apollies, the goodly Fellowship of the Prophet the noble Army of Martyrs, the hoof B nourable Society of Confesiors, who illar planted the Church by their Pains watch

over French Courage.

ng

moble watched it by their Prayers, water'd mer, it with their Tears, and fatned it with their Blood; than can be found attruct mong the greatest Students of their able; Philosophy, or the strict Observers of have their Morality. These glimmering Notions which they had of the supreme to the felicity, the greatest support of Hope, with and Excitement to Courage, were too lost and essentiate to animate Persons with vigorous and mascutine Sentiments in the midst of Adversity. And for that magnificent Boast of the Sage of Epicurus, that even in Phalaris's them sull, or in a Caldron of scalding Lead, he would cry out, He was at Ease! Spin was never accounted, in the Opinion ough of the truly Judicious, but for a vainteept glorious, extravagant Rhodomantado. Piety has made more famous Champines than any we find in the Region of the Trojan or Grecian Warriours.

Yea, and those of the Female Sex, whose tender Age, delicate Complexion, weak Constitution, and nice way of Education, might excuse their Pullanimity; even Virgins and Matrons, with undaunted Boldness, with stout R Hearts noble watched it by their Prayers, waterd

R

Hearts under mild Looks and feren Countenances, with swift Feet and so Hands, attack'd Lions and Tigers, m to Stakes with greater Speed than o thers flie to Crowns, grasped the Torments as if they were Beds of Ro fes: They choos'd to be tortur'd o Scaffolds, rather than carefs'd upo Thrones; to be the Fuel of Flame than the Darlings of Princes, with whom they might have liv'd in Pla fure, swim'd in Plenty, dy'd in Ho nour, and left of their Issue to inher the Courts of Cafars, and king it over the World. You will not parallel m fuch heroick Courage in the gra Nimrods of the World, or the Chan pions of Rome. It is Piety and Rights

Rames in the Face, Lions in the Face, Devils in the Face, Slanderers in the Face, with a holy Confidence, with great with a holy Confidence, with great

yet humble Affurance.

But methinks I hear some mutta at the Hearing of this, that Piety and a great Sense of Religion are not the

Com

ti

W

ti

al

B

1

re

B

21

ce

m

th

BI

E

10

W

CI

co

te

PI

E

Sa

6n

nng

feren

nd for

rs, ra

han o

the Ro

r'd o

upo

Flamo

Pla

n Ho

inher

t OVE

lel m

Chan

Right

da

o lod

Face

n th

which

Fact

great

nutte

y and

ot the

Com

gra

wit

Companions of War. Let it be fo, that those do not always meet; yet we are fure they are not incompatible. I grant that there are scarce any Things more opposite to the Christian Life, than the Inchantments of the Court, and the Temptations of the Camp: But as we meet with foft Rofes among tharp Thorns, sweet Berries in barren Heaths, smooth Pearls in craggy Rocks; and as there are some robust Bodies proof against noisome Climates and infectious Air, so there are Instances upon Record, in divine and humane Story, of many who'd retain their Integrity and Virtue amidst the Blandishments of the one, and the Enticements of the other.

Religion has its Favourers and Followers, its Lovers and Admirers every where, in the Camp as well as the Cloister, in the Court as well as the Church. Piety and War are not inconsistent; Devotion may keep Quarters in a Soldier's Tent. The Military Profession has afforded as illustrious Examples of Virtue, yea as eminent Saints, as many other Vocations. We find in the Gospel and Ecclesiastical

R 2 History

History some of this Imployment m less renown'd for their Goodness that Mo others of more peaceable Occupations For What think you of the Centurion in yet the Gospel? What a transcendent E excloser does the Saviour of the World ty the most competent Umpire of Mens

H

me

tere

foll

tak foe

Sin

Wb

the

tye

ard vin

thè

bos of

on

the

do

thi

the là

M

Pr

113

Worth, bestow upon him, when he life said, He had not found so great Faith no not in Israel ! This was not the Verdift of an Ignoramus Jury, of partie

Affection, or mistaken Judgment, bu of one who knew the inward Spring the hidden Ends, as well as the out

ward Motions of Men. Did not Mat. 27. 52. Soldier become a remarkable Confessor for Christ, when his Followers forunk his Disciples fainted, the feme mocket

and derided him? The noble Army of Martyrs, the honourable Society of Confessors, were not without some of the Military Profession in their Front

and Rear. You'll find a Sebassian in Euse bius. the Head of Dioclesian's Troops difputing for Precedency with some re folute Christians, who should find have the Honour of Martyrdom, Ho-

misidas, for Constancy in the Christian Faith, is degraded by the Perfun Moriofil!

over French Courage.

that Monarch from being General of his ions Forces to be the Keeper of his Camels on in yet would not change his Religion to at Leckchange his Difgrace, or quit his Piss

orld ty to recover his Polt wall Men I with not wade any farther for n he Infrances tod prove the happy Agreet Faith ment of Religion and Zeal for its In-Ver tereft with the Qualities of those who artil follow the Goutt or Camp : It would take up stoo much of syour Time to speak largely of Gislem and Burak of Sampfon and Jephtha, Devid and his Worthide, of all those who have allied the Divine Graces with the Moral Vira mesiof the Military Profession on There ard who kan unite the Picty of a Die vind with the Policy of a State man the Devotion of a Regular with the Debonnitude of a Courtler the Meckness of a Lady with the Boldness of a Lie on, (the Gallantry of a Soldier with the Charity of a Christian Religion does not fosten the Undanntedness of their Temper, or relate the Vigour of their Resolution simon does their Vahow impair their Affection to Divine Worlding or abate the Fervonr of their Brayers, make their Confessions less hum-R 3

ng t no

but

ring Out-

not t feller

runk

ocked

Army ety of

me of

Front

an in

s dif

ne re

o first

Hor. hrifti-

Perfus

Mo-

humble, their Devotion more austere, or their Behaviour morose: No. no. their Conversation bears all the Characters, not only of a Courteons and Civil, but likewise of a Religious and Virtuous Education; who, amidst all the Punctilio's of Honour they fo much stand upon, and vie with others about, have Consciences tender of a sinful as well as a cowardly Action; who avoid all Appearances of Evil, and giving Offence unto God, or Difrespect to his Laws: They place no Courage in daring God, for braving the Devil; nor do they count it a despicable piece of Timorousness, to dread the Judge of all the World, to fear Hell, or flee from Damnation ; they esteem there is more of Fool-hardiness than of Valour, of raging Madnels than of true Gallantry, in sporting with sinfal Occafions, dallying with spiritual Dangers, playing with what may confign them to infernal Flames, or in an overventurous marching near the Precipic of everlasting Burnings.outuloles wast

every State And as Sr. Peter faid at the Conversion of another famous

en-

Cen

rea

fpec

rio

on,

etb

acce

nill

Go

bee

ligi

it f

ver

of

to c

der

as I

it c

Ten

The

Cen

faie

Exa

cent

of

Mag

teno

Kne

pur

tere,

no,

Cha-

and

and

t all

nuch

out,

al as

0 3

giv-

a to

e in

vil;

oiece

udge

flee

here

Va-

truc

Oc-

Dan-

lign

verpict

with

1 at

nous

Cen-

Centurion than him whom I have already named, Of a Truth God is no Re- Als 10 33. fecter of Persons; but in every Nation, (fo I may fay in every Profession, in every Occupation,) He that feareth God, and worketh Righteausness, is accepted of him. The Camp has furhish'd Champions no less valiant for God and his Cause, than they have been for their King and Country. Religion is not to narrow or morofe, but it may adapt and fuit itself to the feveral Circumfances and Imployments of Humane, Life, accommodate itself to every Condition : It can lodge under a Scarlet or Purple Robe, as well as lurk under a Come or Hair-Shirt ; Cove? it can enter and tarry in a Soldier's - Virtutilia Tent, as well as an Anchorite's Cell. Fortunam de-There are Devout Courtiers and Godly mait, nun. Centurions, who lead a Life of Con- quamque lescience in Palaces of Pleasure, afford vantibu alte Examples of Abitinence amidit the In- but; fed centives of a full Table, are Patterns mens circum-of a real Humility in their greatest Nover at in-Magnificence, while a Crowd of At- taltum vitio tendants with bare Heads and bended fire vi-Knees flock about them all They retain Claud. de pure Hands and mild Hearts, maugre Probini &

Olyb.Conf.

248

fine inxu

A iniders

Olyb Cent

all the Provocations to Cruelty, and Temprations to Violence, which furround them ? Their frequent rough warlike Exercises removed not Piety from their Souls, Humanity from their Hearts, Tendernels from their Brealts Compassion from their Nature, or Civility from their Mannersmed b die

Well then, while we meet with fuch favoury Littles among Briars, fuch dainty Flowers among Thickes, when we fee fuch wirthe and Goodness kept alive amide fuch an Army of Temp tations and Defficulties J may we no admire the Divine Bounty, and mag nifie the Energy of His Grade, that fo lects Souls brought up in the Tumble of War, sto make then Examples of Piety and Patterns of the best Mora Ferting ora n her? He makes them hear his fill Voice amide the Classes of Swords of printing the Sounds of Trumpets, and Rearing of Cannons Ple mollines their Heart amidd the Cruelties of the Camp it He prefergesitiem pure imiest infection Nover at in Air, hobel whielf troops of contrary

Provocations, behat bacter and rule in in hard daily upon themodi The god high Ocom nipotenter Jerhi hi are the malculos

Effects

Ef

th th

th

fo

po G

Te mi

C

ne

an Sp

W 112

W

th

m E

ø

M

an

pr m

þa

A

th

be

H

over French Courage.

Effects of they universal Love ; Thefe, thefe, lare with wittorious Trophies of thy irrefillible Grace; thefe, othefe, are the fingular Mafter-pieces of thy abfalitte Power; thefe, thefe, are the fillperidons Triumphs of the Infinite ford: all which make then youl

To Now thefe Sever Caufes al have named have a mighty influence to beget Conrage in Men, but they have a general Extent apon fome of all Regions and Climates. . There are Three other Aprings of this Heroick Virtue, to which we of this Island have a pecu-HariClaim's abdoit is the less Wonder we exoced others in Bravery Ande as thefe I have mentioned form to have more of a Persuafive than Physical Efficacy) theferdwamachowic come to forak of have a natural Caufality this way, which is in stielf more cogent, and becomes doubly for when improved by the generous Primiples of the best Religion and Morality : of whose Impressions dour Souls are as cabable assdiry Blood is of Flame and Addivity of and when both concurregether it is not frange, thou from fuch as Conjuncture, there iffue as Race of imaA rio Firft, Heroes.

and

furdguc Pietv

their dalla

r Cio diin

facil fuch

when

kept emp

1000

Hagi

at fe

mult

esp of

400a

TAIN

ords

aring

teard

it He

Prious

Crary

(britt

Om

ultous

ffects

250

First, Then there is a certain natural Constitution of Body, which contributes to make some more Couragi-Those in Northern ous than others. Climates have more robust Bodies, more Plenty of Blood, are more inured to Toil; all which make them more audacious against Dangers, and more patient of Fatigue and Trouble; while the Inhabitants of the Southern Parts of the World have frequently more Cunning than Courage, more Subfilty than Strength. The Heat of the Air diffipates that of the Body, exficates or dries up their Blood, the Vehicle and Nourithment of these active Spirits, which inflame us with Boldness and Valour. And indeed the Conquerors of these warmer Countries have no great Difficulty to enflave the Nations they fubdue; to chain them to their Footstool, and keep them in Ignorance of the Sweets of Liberty, and of the Advantages of a Free-born People Lucan, wherein this feems to be a good Naturalift, as well as a good Poet or Historian, attributes the victorious Successes of fome unto the great Affiftance the Northern Bandsministred to their Armies. Omnis

Omni Nasci Quice Labit Illic

Velan

The Kings valia ever the Arms ney Galla to hi and It of Galla than Place

Quan Boil

excee

fluen

ins,

re le

ts

re

y

es le

i-

ſŝ

ŀ

e

n

1

Omnis in Arctois populus quieunque pruinis Lucan lib.
Nascitur, indomitus bellis, & Martis amator. 8. v. 363.
Quicquid ad Eoos tractus Mundiq; reporem
Labitur, emollit gentes clementia Cæli.
Illic & laxas vestes, & sluxa virorum
Velamenta vides. —

The Power, Glory, and Honour of Kingdoms confist in the Multitude of valiant and stout Men; and howso-ever it is commonly said, Money is the Sinews of War, Men of Grong Arms and stout Hearts will get Money where it is to be had; and Money without Men of Courage and Gallantry to defend it, becomes a Spoil to him that has the keenest Sword, and ablest Hands.

It is remarkable, the Beafts and Birds of some Countries are more daring than those of the same kind in other Places; and these of our Kingdom exceed those of our Neighbours in Quantity and Strength; and why may not the Temper of our Air and Soil have the same distinguishing Influence on our Inhabitants as to war-like Feats, who are even from their Cradle

Cradle inured to fuch manly Exer supply cifes, as may prove a previous Preparation of them for Military Encounters? And I know not but the defue the P tude of these among our Youth in Cours first I try, to what they were formerly, has phies, Change of that Softness Change Ch fuperinduced much of that Softness Champ and Bluntness which of last Years (though now shaken off) has seized on the on some of them. However, blessed Coun be God, we are not destitute of many to a surely Youths up and down the fet to the veral Parishes of these Kingdoms, who streng when trained up by Discipline and reigns Art, are able to cope with larry the with best model'd Army in Europe y to they its Parishes and the cope with larry the with best model'd Army in Europe y to they its Parish have, and to their immortal Praise Body defeated them twice by a more natural Field ral Piece of Valour, than is to be found in a in most Regions of Christendon mol in to en

Now, although this Confideration repel reach to the whole Kingdom or Island; bestor yet I'do not deny, but whatever Dif of all advantage fome Climates carry along with them, as to the peculiar Confitations of Mens Bodies, there is no Defect this way for inteparably and nexed to Persons but Industry and .radie Disci-

Smalt

Breed

in th

contri

Disci

Discipline, Exercise and Custom, may supply; therefore there are sew or no Nations without some brave and gallant Men. And although Wit be not the Predominant of the Swiffers, nor in Courage of the Neapolitans; yet the first have not been without their Some phies, nor the latter without their ess Champians.

Yet notwithstanding of what is said ted on this Head, I imagine Men of all countries are indebted for their Valour to a Generosity of Spirit, more than see to the Temper of the Soil, or the Strength of their Limbs. Courage with the Hand: It has the Head for ey its Palace, the Soul for its Parent, the le Body for its Nurse and Instrument, the Field for its Theatre. A brave Mind nd in a durable Body is a happy Match to endure Trials, attack Dangers, and on repel Affaults: God and Nature have d; bestowed both upon the Inhabitants. of these Lands; and these receive no og fmall Improvement from our way of Breeding and Living, which I reckon tra 110 in the fecond Place does not a little contribute to make our People excel mnd vield this flo ones or barother

ci-

other Kingdoms in Boldness and Gal

lantry.

Our Children are initiated with free way of Education, which keep Wo the feveral Stages of their Time in ou Nati Schools, and there is a great deal o ciall Frankness and honest Freedom allow then ed to accompany them as they pro does ceed in Years: This ingenuous Me nipp thod or Treatment allures them with cram out Force or Violence to pursue the and Studies with Delight; it makes the Sillingo on sprightly and chearful in the so lo Profecution of the feveral Occupation Age, they aim at; expands and dilate be r their Spirits, begets in them generor tain and noble Designs, inlarges their Corous pacity for all the Parts of Polit unsit Learning, and all Gentleman-like En Chiv ployments; it inspires them early wit At great Expectations, which growing tyrar as they advance in Years, become happ congenial to them, and have a re the S tional as well as a natural Influence in for gious when they come to Maturity if wi and to spur them to go on undam upon tedly upon very hazardous Enterpri to Bu fes, and to come off with Glory.

Whi

dera

ning

Gal

h

eps

ugh

hil

While the fervile Way, the immoderate Corrections, the severe Threatnings used in other Places in the World, by imperious, infulting Masters, strike Terrour into the tender or Nature of their young Ones, espe-o cially if nobly Descended, as affects ow them with such Pusillanimity, which pro does not easily wear off; they are Me nipp'd in the very Bud, their Spirits ith cramp'd at their very first setting out, he and fo foon cow'd unto Littleness and her Silliness, which tyrannizes over them the fo long, that in the prime of their ion Age, when they are, or at least should late be ripe for manly Actions, they rerot tain such a smack of the first timo-Carous Impressions, as makes them very oli unfit for any Exercises of Valour or En Chivalry.

with And if the insolent Authority of tyrannous little Tutors have an unom happy Tendency to blunt and dull n the Spirits of Persons, while Novices end in such a Degree, much more will our this dastardly Temper increase on them, rit if when emerging from their Pupillage am upon their fettl'd Age and Application rpi to Business, they fall under an Arbi-

trary Power and Tyrannical Govern- ragio ment, this quite effeminates their Hearts, energates their Strength, affice his all generous inclinations, precludes the of h justify albiring Motions; with which, So under a more auspicious Administra-tion of Affairs, they might be carried them to brave Attempts.

Now, whatever may be said in be-carry half of any strict Animadversion the the I Superintendents of Youth exercise, stout considering the ordinary frequent Licentioniness of that part of our Life, very requires more Curb than Indulgence; with but when they are fit for Military off t Service, or any other confiderable Oppr Employ, to have their Spirits then It enthralld under domineering Govern- fuch ours, who make their Will a Law, a gen their Pleasure the Standard of their berty Actings, and their Humour the Mea- happy fure of their Subjects Rights : This we en is to pass from a less to a work up st Degree of Slavery; this is indeed to end nescape from under the Fernia's of then Children, to be torn with Thorns and kon'd

Briars like the Men of Succoth, or rage of Judg. 8. 16. with the Israelites to exchange Whips our was for Scorpions, under an infulting out tains

ragious and D

Trea

n-

eir

Tes

ied

he

e,

Li-fe,

€;

ry ele

en

11-

W,

ea-

to of ragious Rhehoboam, whose rough, severe Treatment, through the Counsel of his Green Heads, lost him ten Tribes of his Kingdom.

He ch, Such Hardships are very like to pervert Persons Dispositions, and make them real Cowards through Fear, or behave so through Hatred, which may e- carry them fo far, as rather undergo the Ignominy of Flinching, than fight stoutly for such arrogant Masters; or they may be transported out of very Revenge to join against such, with any who can help them to shake off the Yoke of their Tyranny and Oppression.

It is the less strange that Persons of fuch hardy Constitutions, affisted by a generous Education, inured to Lieir berty under the Protection of such a happy Administration of Affairs, as his we enjoy, should brave Dangers, bear up stoutly against Trials, and in the rfc end master them by true Valour: Let then this, in the third Place, be reckon'd as a great Incentive to the Couor rage of our Soldiers, the great Liberty our well-temper'd Government maintains and cherishes among all Ranks out and Degrees of Inhabitants.

Liberty

Liberty is the great Darling of Mankind; the Passion we have for this is most predominant to obtain and preferve it; we Sacrifice whatfoever is Precious and Dear to us: The more we advance in Knowledge when Men, the more sensible we are of the Advantages which attend, and we carry the stronger Appetite after it, which makes the undue Restraints laid on it fret and gall us to that degree, that scarce any Instrument or Opportunity can come wrong to us, whereby we may emancipate ourselves therefrom, and be revenged on them who rob us of fo rich a lewel.

What will not a Person forego, what will he scruple to do, to recover and maintain it? He had rather die for, or with, than live without it: the very Name is charming, no Force can extirpate its Value from our Breafts, no Time can extinguish its Loss; no, nor any thing, though never fo Meritorious, can preponderate the Amission of it; a Palace would be no better than a Prison without it, and Heaven itself would have fewer Candidates, if the Assurance of the Freedom

of C wha Peop heve ver just ver com thei der cum and Han vere Fear Law his men our Adv men men

It

to

Pair

or i

not

and

dom

is

reis

ore en, dry ich it iat

ity

we

m,

us

z0,

ver

die ;

rce

lts,

10,

le-

A-

no

nd

n-

ee-

mc

dom of bleffed Souls in these Mansions of Glory did not allure them; and whatever Prince or Potentate oppresses People in this Point, let his Life be never so regular, his Conversation never so affable, his Judgment never so just in other things, his Liberality never so conspicuous, yet all will not compensate the Ruin of Liberty in their Esteem: While a zealous Defender of this, tho' faulty in many Circumstances or Actions, has the Hearts and Purses of his Subjects open, their Hands ready at Command; they reverence fuch a Sovereign's Person with Fear and Love, obey his Words as Laws, run at his Beck, and fight at his Call.

It is this which sweetens the Enjoyment of our Friends, the Fruition of our Comforts; it is this promotes the Advancement of Trade, the Improvement of Arts; it is the great Excitement to Industry, the Encouragement to Virtue; who would be at any Pains for outward Accommodations or inward Accomplishments, if he did not expect the free Use of the one, and Exercise of the other, to benefit S 2

himself and his Friends thereby? It is the Cement of Peace, and Safeguard of the established Religion: What needs you disturb the Government which protects you in your Freedom, or disquiet your Neighbour with your Opinion, who is well confirmed in his own, and does not grudge you

the Toleration of yours?

Liberty, to all these Ends and Purpoles, was never any where better grounded at first upon a furer Foot, than by the Legal Constitution of these Nations; nor fince better guarded in any Kingdom in Europe by feveral Sanctions provided to that Effect. Our Monarchy is its best Bulwark, for when that was tumbled, it fell Victim with it. And it is secured from Encroachment from the Throne, how great soever be the Power there lodged, by Concessions ingroffed into our Rights, so as nothing can be added to make the Sovereign more Glorious, or the Subject more Happy; for the Prerogative of the one, and Privilege of the other, the Authority of the one, and the Liberty of the other, are like Stones in an Arch, mutually affifting

Fabr not Earl for (his [wei pat " St " N " tu " ti " W " th i te " to " Pe ar a th " tr " Pe MCB

tow

Paren affigu what and our I

any bitra It

rd

at

nt

m,

ur

in

ou

ir-

ot,

of

d-

re-

ct.

or

im n-

w g-

ur

or re-

of

ke,

ng

0-

towards the Support of the beautiful Fabrick of Church and State. not forget what the Great and Noble Earl of Strafford, who fell a Sacrifice for defending his King's Honour, and his Country's Liberty, faid in his Anfwer to his Impeachment, and is very pat to what I am on: "All the "Strings of this Government and "Monarchy have been so perfectly " tuned through the Skill and Atten-" tion of our Forefathers, that if you " wind any of them higher, or let " them lower, you shall infallibly in-" terrupt the fweet Accord that ought " to be entertained betwixt King and " People. "People. It is no wonder Persons are bold and daring to do any " thing in Defence of a rich Coun-" try, a good Government, and a free " People. We poffes without Fear what our Parents of Friends have bequeath d or alligned us. We enjoy with Safety what we earn by our honest industry. and we can convey to our Posterity our legal Purchases, without dreading any Infringment of their Title by Aroffrary Fetches; we can delight our

selves,

selves, and others too, with the plentiful Use of the Creature-Comforts and Conveniences of Life we have virtuoully acquired; we can quietly fatiffy our Appetites, and welcome our Friends to a liberal Share of well-furnish'd Tables, without the Trouble of free - quarter'd Soldiers rapaciously fnatching our Commons, and pulling their Morsels from our Wives and Childrens Mouths; we can fit down under our own Arbours, Houses, be they Cottages, Halls, or Palaces, without fearful Expectation of any rugged Ruffians, to deprive us of the Fruit of the Sweat of our own Brows, or the Effects of our own Labour and Improvements; we live securely under a happy Establishment without Tyranny and Oppression, in a Nation where the People obey their Governours, and the Governours the Laws, which are a Stop to the domineering Absoluteness of Men in Power, a Fence to our Properties, and a Barrier to the presumptuous Intentions of illegal Men, of what Quality foever. Now whatever you may think of these Advantages I have named, and plainly afferted,

24.0

belie Wo the as w fent frior our Semi demi Stam it or to t bour A Circ fion Day. of it for and then

affer

on C

fach

pron

to, a

this

n-

nd

u-

iC.

ur

14-

of

ly

ng

nd

vn

be

h-

ed

of

he

m-

m-

erc

TS,

ch

b

to

gal

q-

liv

ed,

afferted, yet they are such, that, I believe, sew or no Kingdoms in the World do at this time partake of in the large Measure and liberal Manner as we have them, considering the present Juncture of Affairs, and i question not but this has, and will make our Islands Nurseries of brave Men, Seminaries of expert Warriours, Academies of noble Champions, who will stand up for their own Liberties, fight it out to preserve or restore the like to their Allies and Confederate Neight bours.

And there want not some peculiar Circumstances relating to the Occasion of the happy Solemnity of this Day, which may inhance the Victory of it, raife our Praises higher to God for the same, increase our Affection and Esteem of our Porces, and strengthen our Paith in the Almighty for such future Successes, This is what I promised in the Third Place to speak to, and so i shall with some Strokes to this purpose put a Period to this Estay on Courage.

Let it then be confidered in the First Place, That the Vigilance and Valour

of our Enemies found neither our Army was fecure, or unprepared; and though it intended not to engage fo foon, because our Auxiliary Forces were not come up, yet the Alacrity with which our Men ran to embrace the bold furious Onset of the Enemy, shews they had a generous Impatience to encounter them, and longed for the

Opportunity of Conflict.

Had our Forces come up, been united, and our whole Strength compleat; had all our General Officers concerted Matters, and laid down Methods for attacking the Enemy, or receiving their Assault; it might have ministred our People great Expectation of probable, if not unavoidable Succels, as the likely Result of mature Deliberation; but without these Advantages we engaged them and The ready Prefence of Mind, which always attends our General Commanders, fupplied thefe, the fuddenness of the Ene mys Approach it put smeither a their Thoughts in Confusion, nor our Forces in Disorder; the quickness of Apprehension in our Leaders, and the promptitude of Action in their Followers,

lowe the mire appl are t

als o u the muc Day len l prize versa and the noth ders as to vant of th their foug our ' was valia

Cum Lacor Repu

ers, bnA

14 d

fo

es

ty

ce

y,

ce

he

u-

11-

ers

7n

or

ve

on

IC-

re

d-

a.

ys

p-

16.

eir

or-

p-

he

olrs, lowers, then on the Spot, may make the Conduct of our Heroes to be admired, and our Armies Courage to be applauded ; Sudden, fortuitous Occasions In subitu eaare the Triumphs of Wisdom, and the Tri- sibus ingeniot oldetugmi elei bon um & fortials of Valour.

Upon this follows that which, in dans & prothe Second Place, may encourage us funt. Liv." much, and add to the Joy of this Day 3 That our Victory was not stolen by Stratagem or Artifice, by Surprize or supine Negligence of our Adversaries, but by down-right Valour and Gallantry? And, to do Justice to the Bravery of our Foes, there was nothing wanting in their Commanders as to Direction, or in their Army as to Discipline and Action: Our Advantage over them was not the Effect of their Cowardiee, for they behaved themselves like Men of Honour, and fought like Men of Courage but that our Valour exceeded theirs, and God was pleased to second our Cause, and valiant Fighting.

ries, obtained by Although Victories, Cuming and Policy, were among the Laconians and Carthaginians of equal Reputation with those compassed by

tudo & pro-

266

Force and Power ; yet the brave Romans thought those acquired by mere Dint of Sword, and the Enemy beaten in a fair manly Way, without Art or Circumvention, was more honourable, and less imputable to Chance: The Great Alexander said, He had rather repent of his bad Fortune, than be ashamed of surreptitious Success of his Arms; he thought this was a Diminution of his Reputation, and detracted from the Glory of his Atchieve-

suna peniteat, quam villaria pu-

ments.

Malo me for-

deat.

It is certain, when Men fight Hand to Hand, Face to Face, and then Conquer or Overcome; this is more than when at distance, by some warlike Engines, they maul their Enemies; or, in the Retreat or Flight, wound or beat them down to the Ground. Upon this account, Homer magnifies the Valour of both Grecians and Trojans, Had. vi. ver. 31 300

Seagartes dopu does, oun G ounes mes Senturon. Aonis de amide igude, met moor, avien d' avie.

Municipes baft as bufth, elspess clypeis a podewfis,

Clypean dique clypes havebut, galen gales, 2010 viro vir. And And who no l Flow exto upor

A

St

01

Co

His F Or,

But g àn Braw And

bii His 1 Tic

lt lide, 0-

re

èn

or

le,

he

be of

Di-

le-

ve-

nd ni-

an

ike

5 3

nd

nd. Fies

ro.

£V

en

ee,

And the Prince of the Latin Poets, who owes his Flights of his Æneids no less to Homer, than he does the Flowings of his Ecloques to Theocritus; extols Mezentius's Victory over Orodes upon the same Score:

Atque idem fugientem haud est digna- Aneid lib.

Sternere, nec jatta cacum dare cuspide

Obvius, adversoque occurrit, seque viro

Contulit, hand furto melior, sed fortibus

His Heart disdain'd to strike Orodes dead, Or, unseen, basely wound him as he fled;

But gaining first his Front, wheels round,

Bravely opposed himself to his Career a And fighting Man to Man, would let him see

His Valour fcorn'd both Odds and Po-

It is the Honour of the Conquering fide, that their Valour was put to Trial by

1

Eleg. 2.

Nontibilam, by a stout Opposition and noble Re-armin villus sistance. Where the Conssist is the Ovid A more sharp, the Conquest is the more mor. Lib. r. shining; and if it had not been bravely fought, the Victory had been the less splendid, and the Courage of our Men want less conspicuous. It is the Price gives lights Value to the Commodity. Difficulty fection fets a Crown of Honour upon Cou- with rage, and Sufferings give Lustre to our advantage Religion. To see our Soldiers wound good ed Heads wreathed about with Lau. Stain rels; their honourable Scars fill'd up to Im with their own Sweat in the Heat of But Action, or with the Sand and Dust of well their Enemies Heels; their valiant a Ster Arms fatigu'd with flourishing the En-place figns they fnatch'd out of their brave Th Adversaries Hands; and the remain es is ing Blood in their frest Wounds recombats; and to hear fome of them imploy their last Breath in Praise of pare their Cause, in Zeal for their Sove where and Elogies of the Gallantry of their Admi dead or furviving Neighbours: Who It myincible Virtue, extraordinary Re- of F

ward Triuc Bu

our did fi

of in nai

perfo

It

wards,

wards, immortal Fame, or glorious

the Triumphs?

Re-

is,

But notwithstanding of all this, if our Forces, after all this good Success, did sit up indulging their Ease, and wantonly wallowing themselves in Delights, looking back with joyful Referrious on their prosperses. decions on their prosperous Progress, without any Expectation or Pains to advance forward, or push on their good Fortune; they might incur the stain and Reproach of not knowing to Improve, as well as to Overcome: But their following what they had well begun, and making one Victory a Step to another, may, in the Third place, add to the Joy of this Day.

The Celerity of our Forces Advan-

The Celerity of our Forces Advan-in es is very wonderful; the crowding of many great and brave Actions in em perform that in a small Period, the of pare naked Relation of the Particulars whereof, in their just Light, may fill Volumes, and replenish the World with Admiration and Applause.

ho It is very remarkable, that though n the last War, the common Destiny
of Fighting had given our Enemies

two fignal Victories, yet the Bravery of our Men stopp'd the Course of their Success, clipp'd the Wings of their good Fortune, hinder'd them from flying over the same Fields when they gained Honour, and so shut them they gained Honour, and so shut them up, that they were bridled from far their prosecution: They languish'd as ter their good Luck, and were necessary their good Luck, and were necessary to their good Luck, and so their good Luck, Leap.

The Business is, the Courage of with with in Britain is not like the little Frisk with ings of some light Animals, or the funden Blaze of Chips, or of some a noneasily extinguishable as combustible of materials: It is not like a high Colou into a Fit, or the hot Brush of a quid Action; but it is like the natural Circulation of the Blood in a sound healthy Constitution, or the Current of a rapid River, whose Stopping, or retrograde Motion, makes it break through the Veins of the Earth, or bear

bea

beat down all Obstacles with more er Force and Vigour. Our Men are acontrol of the fame and vigour. Our Men are altered by the same Ardour in the progress and Close of the Fight, as they were inspired with in the first Once of the first once of the first once of the fame are an enemy more boldly; but a vigorous Opposition makes them soon flag, and turn remiss, while our Courage is more olid: We can receive their hot Assaults with an invincible Fortitude, a stayed with new Strength: We can rally arisk ain and again, make Head against our Enemy; we are press'd into a more vigorous Resistance, push'd back to make the braver Advances, beaten anto more Courage; which argues our more vigorous Resistance, push'd back to make the braver Advances, beaten anto more Courage; which argues our metal to be more firm, than to be soft-med with every Heat, or broken with every Stroke.

All which, in the Fourth place, may sorrease our Faith for the future, after new Successes. Victory, through the Blessing gitated by the same Ardour in the

Bleffing of God, is become as familia to our Men as Fighting: The good Fortune they have had, encreases their Ardour for more : The pleafant Reflections they make on the Glory and Renown their great Actions have procured them, begets a generous Emula tion to retain the Honour they have fo dearly won, or outdo it by re-ite rated Acts of Valour; which fets their Spirits on Edge, and adds Flame to their Blood for greater Undertakings.

Our Soldiers, bleffed be God, are ful of Hope: They confider their present Victories as Pawns of future Success After fuch Experiments of Fighting, w can fcarce think any Opposition infa perable to our Valour, or any Mountains immoveable to our Faith. Victory begets another, as one Needle touch'd with the Adamant, attract they many. Why may not the Proof of vour Persons Courage in former Instance of Danger, in which they came of with Honour, add Wings to their Hope, and Vigour to their Attempts is no for more Conquests? The Memory of ly ar past Actions heartens us to farther Enterprizes. It was so in David's Case, ward when

wh Sci

To

Arı to a

fro

quii

to t

bear Sea,

ove ente

terp

have they

ters

the o rable

cels !

Prov

filtan

them

V

when he went against Goliah: And Scipio could, by the Eloquence of his cum in of Tongue, as well as the Bravery of his white pugnan-Arm, raile the Valour of his Soldiers priore bello to a higher Pitch against their Enemies terra mari-

from this very Topick.

lia

000

hei

Re-

and

pro

ula

ave

heir

e to

gs.

full

, W

nfu

oun

One

edle

f of

of

Cafe,

hen

The Advantages our Men have acquir'd by their Valour, they follow ite to the full, and like a Torrent they bear down all Opposition; or as the Sea, when it hath broke the Banks, overflows all in its way: And as they enter speedily upon hard, difficult Enfen terprizes with great Affurance, fo they cess have Constancy to go forward; and they'll renew their Diligence 'till Matters be brought to a good Period, and the due Improvement of all the defirable Confequences of our happy Success fully confummated. Why should ract they not fail so long as the Wind favours them? This is but to fecond nce Providence, to make use of the Affistance it offers us. For

heir Victory to Wife and Valiant Men y of ly apprehend Opportunities, and take ward, by their Courage and Application,

cation, their good Fate; and perfect, by the Affiduity of their Pains, what a happy Occasion ministred Beginning to: They do not imagine every one has Galba's good Luck, to be courted by Fortune, to accept its Offers: They know speedy Execution is the Daughter of Valour, and the Mother of Good Success; therefore they never remit that till to Morrow which should be done to Day: They know, that in War, more than in any Condition of Life, there is less retrieving past Opportunities, ny have lost great and glorious Advantages for want of Eye-fight to fee, Heart-courage to embrace, or Strength of Hand to improve, fome lucky but flippery Occasions.

There are in no Affairs more sudden, surprizing Accidents, than in Matters of War; and consequently, timely to fit such Hits with Expedients, is the greatest Proof of solid Prudence, the most renown'd Triumph of a present Mind, the distinguishing Season of prompt Conduct and ready Courage: This made Hannibal the Captain of

Heroes; and all this was feen and

put to Trial in the Glorious Action

In Hamibale
plurimum
audacie ad
capeffenda
pericula,
plurimum
confilii inter
ipfa pericula
stat. Liv.

to that

mer duft Pru

rage carr I

tle t

the have who clen

Arti awa no,

our which

ters, ted : their

We

ect,

hat

ing

one

rted

hey

r of ess;

1 to

ay:

han

les

Ma-

Ad-

fee,

ngth but

den.

tters

nce,

pre

n of

n of

Lion

we this Day commemorate. Now, confidering many Circumstances, which to narrate shall be fitter for History than a Sermon, I may well fay in short, That whatever a found Judgment hath of Invention, all that Industry hath of Application, all that Prudence hath of Conduct, or Courage of Boldness, were display'd in carrying on the Victory of this Day.

In the Fifth place, It adds not a little to the Renown of our Success fince the Beginning of the War, that we have not acted like those Physicians, who putting to their Help in the Declenfion of a Disease, weakned by the previous Applications of more skilful Artists, yet these last Comers carry away the Applause and Reward. No, nely our Enemies many Years Experience,
which has improved the Experience, which has improv'd their Dexterity in Fighting; after many glorious Encounters, in which their Valour was whetted; after famous Victories, in which their Skill and Courage was no more tried, than animated to overcome: We made them lower their Topfails under the most favourable Winds, which T 2

which might further their Advances; we have put a Stop to their prosperous Career in their most flourishing State, and in the very Ascendent of their Policy, by which they out-witted their Neighbours, and unexpectedly united Spain to their Strength, and the Gold of the Indies to their Calh. In this Elevation of their Grandeur, and fair Prospect of its Establishment, we have, thro' the Bleffing of God, done that which may make their Power totter, and cause them to fall from the Height of their Greatness, and the Top of their Hopes.

Yet for all that is come and gone, we should not boast over the Misery of our Foes, scorn their Misfortune, laugh at their Calamity, or reproach them with Cowardice or Weakness; we may triumph in the Joy of our Success, without expressions of vain Vaunting, Discoveries of ill Nature, or Effects, of worse Manners. have no Reason to disparage their Valour, we felt the Dint of it twice the last War : They have their Fortunate and Fatal Days; and their Courage has its: Elevations and Remissions, its

Ebbs

Et Na

Tr the fig. An En Fo eve

to Tei Lo the mo of

fur firm via Sha brit

Qu

(to Eur Frie the

mo

Ebbs and Floods, like that of other Nations.

es ;

OUS

ite,

eir

eir

ted

old

his

air

ve,

ter, ght

of

ne,

ery

ne,

ach

fs;

our

ain

vve.

Via-

the.

nate

has

its.

But to draw near a Conclusion.

As Learned Scholars dispute for Truth, more than any Triumph over their Adversaries; so Brave Soldiers fight for Peace, rather than Victory: And when Providence crowns their Endeavours with Success against their Foes, they improve and employ whatever Advantage they acquire thereby, to dispose their Enemies to amicable Terms. Yet are we not so much in Love with Peace, but that we had rather undergo the Expences and Turmoil of War, than that the Valour of our Men thould rust by a disgraceful Quiet, or dishonourable Ease. We are fure they had rather make way to a firm and honourable Peace by their victorious Swords, than fit up with a Sham Peace, or one of Glass, fair, but brittle; which I think the last was no more.

Our Zeal, bleffed be God, is level'd to promote the Common Felicity of Europe, and the Prosperity of our Friendly Neighbours; to set Limits to the Exorbitant Power of France, which

I

I hope will fuffer Abatement with the impairing their Affairs in Spain. is more than probable, that if the Gold and Silver of the Indies shall be diverted from falling under the French Management, their Hope will foon fink upon the Removal of this Support: And altho' we have Power and Means to profecute our good Fortune, and spread our Conquelts; yet our Prosperity does not clate us to keep the War on Foot; and for as successfully as the Current of our Victories run through God's Bleffing, we can give over for the General Good, when the Common Enemy (whom no Bands of Publick Concord hath hitherto kept within Bounds) shall stand to Articles of Ancient Treaties, abandon his Unjust Pretences, and quit his Violent Possessions.

And though there be a fair Way path'd toward this, by the happy Success of our Forces, yet my Wishes are stronger than my Expectation of the War's being quickly at an End; I fear we may endure some more Throws and Pangs before our Delivery: I doubt it will take a longer Time before the Shades

ed, who the fue wr or con

Sh

vei cio est coi

An and is acc

lac

nea cui Mo noi Inf

to Ha Pai

Pro Lal 16

It:

ld

li-

ch

on

p-nd

ie,

ur

ep ff-

les

n

en

ds

pt les

n-

nt

ay

IC-

re

he

ar

WS

bt

he

les

Shades be dispersed, the Clouds disfolved, and the Impediments removed. which interrupt the fair Sun-shine of that Tranquillity and Felicity we pur-Some robust Patients are not wrought upon or heal'd by the first or second Dose: Scarcely any thing when wipe confiderable in Grace or Nature arrive apropriate. very foon to Perfection; the most precious Metals, sturdy Oaks, the strongest Animals, finest Fruit, are longest coming to Maturity. A glorious Palace is not finish'd in a short Time: And altho' God Almighty can begin and perfect his Works in a trice, yet is he often content to perform and accomplish them by Degrees. The neatest Engines of Art, and the most curious Productions of Nature, the best Models of Policy or Morality, jump not into their dixui or Height in an Instant: The Actions of free Agents, to which so many different Heads and Hands concur, must admit Leisure and Patience to concert the Manner, compleat the Matter, and rear up the Props on which an Honourable and a Lasting Peace may stand, and be firmly established. That God, to whom the I wes

Issues of War belong, who has the Hearts of the Sovereigns of the World in his Hand, may dispose in his own Good Time Things to this Happy Conclusion; as it is all Honest Mens Desire, so let it be our Hearty Prayer to the God of Comfort and Peace: To whom he Glory, Honour, and Praise, from henceforth and for ever. Amen.

31 JA 50

FINIS.

cc. erts bis ime it be fort our, ever.